1. "You shall be holy"

1

Rabbi Elazar begins by saying that on the day of heavenly judgment people will be found defective because they did not pay any attention to the Torah. He adds that it is forbidden to associate with people who lack the Faith. And as for those who are not in a state of holiness at the time of intercourse, they will produce offspring whose souls come from the side of defilement.

- 1. "And Hashem spoke to Moses saying, 'Speak to all the congregation of the children of Yisrael, and say to them: You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy" (Vayikra 19:1-2). Rabbi Elazar commenced the discussion: "Be not like the horse, or the mule, which have no understanding ..." (Tehilim 32:9). How many times did the Torah attest to people, how many times did she raise her voice in every direction to awaken them, but all lay sleeping, unaware of their sins. They do not look or pay attention to the time when they will rise up to face the day of heavenly Judgment. At this time, the Heavenly King will exact from them the shame of the Torah that cried out against them, and yet they did not even turn their face to her. All are found totally defective since they do not know of the Faith of the Heavenly King. Woe to them, and woe to their souls.
- 2. For the Torah attests to him and says, "Whoever is simple, let him turn in here: as for he that lacks understanding, she says to him..." (Mishlei 9:4). Who is meant by, "he that lacks understanding"? THIS MEANS one who has no Faith, and is defective in every respect. HE QUESTIONS: Why is it written, "she says to him," when it should read, 'I say to him', as the verse says, "I will say to EI my rock..." (Tehilim 42:10). So why does it say here, "she says"? HE ANSWERS: It wishes to include and add the supernal Torah, which also calls him, "he that lacks understanding," MEANING defective in Faith.
- 3. We have learned this: it is forbidden to approach all who fail to toil in Torah, and it is forbidden to be partners with him or do business with him, and one must surely not travel with him on the way, since he lacks Faith. We learned that one who walks along the road without mentioning words of Torah endangers his life. This is all the more the case for he who befriends on the road someone who lacks Faith, BECAUSE he himself does not properly honor his Master, nor even his own, as he shows a lack of concern for his own life.
- 4. Rabbi Yehuda said: How will he who shows no concern for his own life, NAMELY, BY ASSOCIATING WITH ONE LACKING FAITH, draw a proper soul to his son? Rabbi Elazar said: I wonder about this generation, and this matter was discussed. About this it is written: "Be not like the horse, or the mule, which have no understanding" (Tehilim 32:9). Happy are the righteous who strive in the Torah and know the ways of the Holy One, blessed be He, and sanctify themselves with the sanctity of the King. They are in a total state of holiness. For this reason they attract a spirit of Holiness from above. Their children are truly righteous and are called 'the children of the King', 'holy children'.

וַיְדַבֵּר יְיָ׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר. דַּבֵּר אֶל כָּל עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵיהֶם קְרוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ כִּי קֵרוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. ר׳ אֶלְעָזָר פָּתַח, אַל תִּהְיוּ כְּסוּס בְּפֶּרֶד אֵין הָבִין וְגוֹ׳. בְּכַמָּה זִמְנִין אוֹרַיִיתָא אַסְהִידַת בְּהוּ בְּבִי נָשָׁא, כַּמָה זִמְנִין אֲרִימַת קּלִין, לְכָל סִטְרִין לְאִתְּעָרָא לְהוּ, וְכֻלְּהוּ דְּמִיכִין בְּשֵׁינָתָא בְּחוֹבֵיהוֹן, לָא מִשְׁגִּיחִין, בְּהֵירְ אַנְפִין יְקוּמוּן לְאַ מִסְהַבְּלִין, וְלָא מַשְׁגִּיחִין, בְּהֵירְ אַנְפִין יְקוּמוּן לְיִמְא דְּחוֹבִיהוֹן, וְלָא אָהָדְרוּ עֵלְבוֹנִא דְאוֹרַיִיתָא, דִּצְוַוחַת לְקְבְּלֵיהוֹן, וְלָא אָהַדְרוּ עִּלְּאָה, בְּיִנְ לִוֹן בְּלָּא אָהַרְרוּ אַנְיִּתְּוֹ לְקְבְּלֵיהוֹן, וְלָא אָהַדְרוּ מְנִיּמִין בְּכֹלָּא, דְּלָא יִרְעוּ מְהָרוּ בְּנִימִין בְּכֹלְּא, דְּלָא יִרְעוּ מְהַיְרוּ לְוֹן, וֵוּי לְנַבְשְׁהוֹן.

בְּהָא אוֹרַיְיתָא בֵּיהּ אֵסְהִידַת, וְאַמְרַת מִי פֶּתִי יָסוּר הַנָּה חֲסֵר לֵב אָמְרָה לוֹ. מַהוּ חֲסֵר לֵב. דְּלֵית לֵיהּ מְהֵימְנוּתָא, דְּמַאן דְּלָא אִשְׁתָּדֵּל בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, לֵיהּ מְהֵימְנוּתָא, וְּפָגִים הוּא מִכּלָּא אָמְרָה לוֹ, אוֹמְרָה לוֹ מִבָּעִי לֵיהּ, כד״א אוֹמְרָה לְאֵל סַלְעִי, מַהוּ אוֹמְרָה לוֹ מִבָּעִי לֵיהּ, כד״א אוֹמְרָה לְאֵל סַלְעִי, מַהוּ אַמְרָה. אֶלָא לְאַכְלְלָא וּלְאִתּוֹסְפָא אוֹרַיְיתָא דְּלְעִילָּא, דְּהִיא קַרְיָיהּ לֵיהּ חֲסֵר לֵב, בָּגִים מִמְהֵימְנוּתָא.

דְהָכִי הָנֵינָן, כָּל מַאן דְּלָא אִשְׁתָּדֵּל בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, אָסִיר לְמִקְרַב לְנַבֵּיה, לְאשְׁתַּתְּכָא בַּהֲדֵּיה, וּלְמֶעְבַּד אָסִיר לְמִקְרַב לְנַבֵּיה, לְאשְׁתַּתְּכָא בַּהְדֵּיה, וּלְמֶעְבַּד בֵּיה סְחוֹרְתָּא, וכ״ש לְמֵהַךְ עִמֵיה בְּאוֹרְחָא. דְהָא לֵית בֵּיה מְהֵימְנוּתָא. תָּנֵינָן כָּל ב״נ דְּאָזִיל בְּאוֹרְחָא, וְלֵית בִּיה מְלֵית בִּיה מַאן דְּלֵית בֵּיה מַאן דְּלֵית בֵּיה מְאן דְּלֵית בֵּיה מְמֵן דְּלָא חָשִׁיב לִיקֵרָא דְּמָארֵיה וְדִירֵיה בְּילִא חָס עַל נַפְשֵׁיה.

4. רְבִּי יְהוּדָה אוֹמֵר, מֵאן דְּלָא חָס עַל נַפְשִׁיהּ, הֵיךְ יִשְׁלוֹף נַפְשָׁא דְּכַשְׁרָא לִבְרֵיהּ. א״ר אֶלְעָזָר, תַּוּוֹהְנָא עַל דָּרָא, וְהָא אִתְּמֵר מִלָּה וְכוּ. וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב אַל תִּבְי, וְהָא אִתְּמֵר מִלָּה וְכוּ. וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב אַל תִּבְיוּ בְּסוּס בְּפֶּרֶר אֵין הָבִין. זַבָּאִין אִינוּן צַהִּיקַיָּיא, דְּמִשְׁתַּדְלֵי בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וְיַדְעִין אוֹרְחוֹי דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וּמְקַדְשָׁא בְּמִלְבָּא, וְאִשְׁתְּכָחוּ הַנְּיִשִׁין בְּכֹלָּא, ובֹּג״כ מְשֵׁלְפֵי רוּחָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּנִיְיְהוּ בְּלָּא, וֹבְג״כ מְשֵׁלְפֵי רוּחָא דְקוּדְשָׁא מְלְבִין בְּנִייְהוּ בְּלְהוּ זַבָּאֵי קְשׁוֹט, וְאִקְרוּן בְּנֵי מלכא בנין קדִּישׁין.

5. Woe be to evildoers who are brazen and act with insolence AT TIMES OF INTERCOURSE. For this reason, their offspring acquire a brazen soul from the Side of Defilement, as it is written, "that you should be defiled by them" (Vayikra 11:43). He who seeks to become unclean is made unclean. "Be not like the horse, or the mule," as these animals are very loose in morality, more than all other CREATURES. "...which have no understanding...", for people of this sort do not try TO UNDERSTAND this way. It is written, "which have no understanding," and in another place, "Yea, the dogs are greedy [in soul], they never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand" (Yeshayah 56:11). This means that JUST AS THEY ARE GREEDY IN THEIR SOUL, ALSO HERE it reveals that they will prepare for themselves CHILDREN who will be called 'greedy in their souls'. For what reason? Because they "cannot understand."

6. "And they are shepherds." HE QUESTIONS: Who are these shepherds? AND ANSWERS: These are those who guide and lead people to Gehenom. "They never have enough," JUST AS the verse that says: "The leech," NAMELY GEHENOM, "has two daughters, crying, 'Give, give'" (Mishlei 30:15). Because they SAY "Give, give," then, "they never have enough;" "they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter" (Yeshayah 56:11), since they seek out Gehenom. What caused all this? It is because they did not sanctify themselves at mating as much as they should have. Therefore, it is written: "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy." The Holy One, blessed be He, says, 'From all nations I wanted only Yisrael to cling to Me,' as it is written: "But you that did cleave of Hashem" (Devarim 4:4); you, not the other nations. For this reason, "You shall be holy," indeed.

5. ווי לְהוֹן לְרַשִּׁיעַיִּיא, דְּכֵלְהוּ חֲצִיפִין, וְעוֹכָדַיִיהוּ חֲצִיפִין, וְעוֹכָדַיִיהוּ חֲצִיפִין, בְּגִינֵי בַּךְ יָרְתִין בְּנַיְיהוּ נַפְשָׁא חֲצִיפָא, מְסִּטְרָא דִּמְסָאֲבָא. בְּמָה דִּכְתִּיב וְנִטְמֵתֶם בָּם, אָתָא לְאִסְתַּאֲבָא, מְסָאֲבִין לֵיה. אַל תִּהְיוּ בְּסוּס בְּפֶּרֶר, דְּאִסְתַּאֲבָא, מְסָאֲבִין לֵיה. אַל תֹּהְיוּ בְּסוּס בְּפֶּרֶר, דְּאִינוּן מָארֵי זְנוּתָא עַל כֹּלָא. אֵין הָבִין, דְּלָא יִשְׁתַּבְּלוּן בְּנֵי נָשָׁא בְּאָרְחָא דָּא, דְאִי הָבֵי, בְּתִיב הָכָם וְהַבְּלְבִים עֲזִי נָפֶשׁ לֹא הָבִין. וּבְכִּתִיב הָתָם וְהַבְּלָבִים עַזֵי נֶפֶשׁ לֹא יָדְעוּ שָּבְעָה וְהֵמָה רוֹעִים לֹא יִדְעוּ הָבִין. בְּלוֹמֵר יֵהוֹן מִזִי נֶפֶשׁ לֹא מִדְעוּ הָבִין. בְּלוֹמֵר יֵהוֹן מִזִי נְפֶשׁ. מֵאי טַעֲמָא. מִשׁוּם הָּלָא יָדְעוּ הָבִין. מְשֹׁנִם הִין.

6. וְהֵמֶה רוֹעִים, מֵאי רוֹעִים, אִלֵּין אִינוּן מַדְבְּרֵי וּמַנְהָגֵי לב״נ בַּגִיהִנָּם, לֹא יִדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה, כד״א לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת הַב הַב, בְּג״כ דְּאִינוּן הַב הַב, לָא יִדְעוּ שִׂבְעָה. כֻּלֶּם לְדַרְכָּם פְּנוּ אִישׁ לְבִצְעוֹ מִקְּצֵהוּ. יְדְעוּ שְׂבְעָה. כֻּלֶּם לְדַרְכָּם פְּנוּ אִישׁ לְבִצְעוֹ מִקְצֵהוּ. דְּהָא תַּיָּיְרֵי דְּגִיהִנָּם אִינוּן. וְכָל דָא מַאן גָּרִים לְהוּ. בְּהָא תַּיָּיְרִי דְּגִיהְנָם אִינוּן. וְכָל דָא מַאן גָּרִים לְהוּ. בְּגִין דְּלָא אִתְקַדְשׁוּ בְּהַהוּא זְוּוּגָא בְּמָה דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ. וְעַ״ד בְּתִיב, קְדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ בִּי קְדוֹשׁ אֲנִי וְיָי. אָמֵר וְעִיּתִי לְאַ בְּיִרְ הוּא, מִבֶּל שְׁאָר עַמִּין לָא רַעְיָּתִי לְאָלָא יִשְׂרָאל, דְּכְתִּיב וְאַתֶּם הַדְּבַקִּים תִּהְיוּ בְּיִי, אַלָּא שְׁאָר עַמִין. בְּג״כ, קְדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ תִּיִּי, בִּיִי, אַתָּא.

2. "O land of buzzing wings"

1

Rabbi Yitzchak says that when God created the world He wanted to reveal matters of depth from among concealed matters, and so light came forth from darkness, evil came forth from good, Judgment came from Mercy, all were intermingled and interdependent. Thus when the world is judged, judgment is tempered with mercy, otherwise the world could not survive.

7. "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy" (Vayikra 19:2). Rabbi Yitzchak commenced: "O (also: 'Woe') land of buzzing wings..." (Yeshayah 18:1). HE QUESTIONS: Just because it is a land of buzzing wings, is that such a cause for alarm that the verse writes, "Woe land"? HE ANSWERS: As Rabbi Yitzchak explained, at the time the Holy One, blessed be He, created the world and wanted to reveal matters of depth from among concealed matters, and light from darkness, these terms were intermingled. For this reason, from darkness came light, and concealment departed and became known as the depth. And this resulted from it. So from good came evil, from Mercy came Judgment. All intermingled, the Good Inclination with the Evil one, right and left, Yisrael and other nations, white and black. Each thing was dependent on the other.

7. קְּדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ כִּי קַדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ׳. רְבִּי יִצְחָק פְּתַח, הוֹי אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל בְּנָפִים וְגוֹ. וְכִי בְּגִין דְּהִיא אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל בְּנָפִים, קְנְטוּרָא בֵּיה אִשְׁתְּכַח, דִּכְתִּיב הוֹי אֶרֶץ. אֶלָּא אָמֵר רְבִּי יִצְחָק, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ אֶלָּא אָמֵר רִבִּי יִצְחָק, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ אֶלָּא אָמֵר רִבִּי יִצְחָק, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוֹא בָּרָא עְלְמָא, וּבְּעא לְגַלָּאָה עֲמִיקְתָא מְגוֹ מְסַתְּרָתָא מְגוֹ מְסַתְּרָתָא וְבְּא נְבְּץ, מְגוֹ חֲשׁוֹכָא נָפַק נְהוֹרָא, וּמְגוֹ מִסְתְּרָתָא נָפַק וְהוֹרָא, וּמְגוֹ מִסְתְּרָתָא נָפַק וְהוֹרָא, וּמְגוֹ מִסְתְּרָתָא נָפַק וְהוֹרָא, וּמְגוֹ מִסְתְּרָתָא נָפַק וְאִתְגַּלְיִיא עֲמִיקָא, וְדָא נָפְקְ הִינָא. וְכֹלָּא אִתְבְּלִיל נְפִיק בִּינָא. וְכֹלָּא אִתְבְּלִיל נְפִיק בְּינָא. וְבֹלָּא אִתְבְּלִיל דְּא נְפִיק בְּיע. יִמִינָא וּשְׂמָאלָא, יִשְׂרָאֵל וְשֹּרְאַר רָע, יְמִינָא וּשְׂמָאלָא, יִשְׂרָאֵל וֹשׁר בחד תּלִיא.

8. We learned that Rabbi Yitzchak said on behalf of Rabbi Yehuda: The whole world appears as if in one composition kept together with its own web, MEANING THE QUALITY OF JUDGMENT AND THE QUALITY OF MERCY, BEING MALCHUT AND BINAH, ARE LINKED AND INTERWOVEN WITH ONE ANOTHER. And so, when the world is judged, it is judged with Judgment tempered with Mercy, WITH MALCHUT INCLUDED IN BINAH. Were it not so, the world could not survive even one moment. We established this matter, as it is written, "for when Your judgments (lit. 'justice') are on the earth," NAMELY MERCY, CALLED 'JUSTICE', "the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness" (Yeshayah 26:9). THEY WERE CAPABLE OF RECEIVING THE JUDGMENT OF RIGHTEOUSNESS, BEING MALCHUT, DUE TO ITS CONNECTION TO THE ATTRIBUTE OF MERCY.

8. תּאנָא אָמַר ר׳ יִצְחָק אָמַר ר׳ יְהוּדָה, כָּל עַלְמָא בַּלְהוּ לָא אִתְחָזֵי, אֶלָּא בְּחַד עֲטִירָא דְּקוּטְפָּא בְּקִיטְרוּי כַּד אִתְּדָן עַלְמָא בְּדִינָא כָּלִיל בְּרַחֲמֵי אִתְּדָן. וְאִי לָאוּ, לָא יָכִיל עַלְמָא לְקַיְּימָא, אֲפִילוּ רְגְעָא חֲרָא, וְהָא אוֹקִימְנָא מִלֵּי, בְּמָה דִּכְתִּיב כִּי רַגְעָא חֲרָא, וְהָא אוֹקִימְנָא מִלֵּי, בְּמָה דִּכְתִּיב כִּי בַּאֲשֶׁר מִשְׁפָּטֶיךְ לָאָרֶץ צֶדֶק לַמְּדוּ יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבַל.

9a. We learned at that time when Judgment is suspended over the world, and righteousness, MALCHUT, is crowned with Judgment, many winged ones are stirred against the beings of Harsh Judgment, so as to rule the world. They spread their wings from one side, then from the other, to keep watch over the world. Then they raise their wings to spread and join in the Harsh Judgment, and to fly across the earth to do evil. Then it is written, "Woe land of buzzing wings."

9(1). וְתָאנָא בְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא דְּדִינָא תַּלְיָא בְּעַלְמָא, וְצֶדֶק אִתְעַטְרָא בְּדִינוֹי, כַּמָה מָארֵי דְּגַדְפִּין מִתְעָרֵי, לָקְבְלֵי מָארֵי דְּדִינָא קַשְּׁיָא, לְשֵׁלְּטָאָה בְּעָלְמָא. בַּרְסִין גַּדְפִּין מֵהַאִי סִטְרָא, וּמֵהַאי סִטְרָא, לְאַשְׁגָּחָא בְּעָלְמָא. בְּדֵין מִתְעָרִין גַּדְפִּין לְמִפְרֵס לוֹן, וּלְאִשְׁתַאֲבָא בְּדִינָא קַשְׁיָא, וְשָׁאטִין בְּעָלְמָא לְאַבְאָשָׁא. בְּדֵין בְּתִיב, הוֹי אֶרֶץ צִלְצֵל בְּנָפִים.

9b. Rabbi Yehuda said: I see Mankind insolent, except for the truly righteous. For this reason, everything is in such a condition, so to speak. He who comes to purify is helped. He who wishes to defile is as we established, "that you should be defiled by them" (Vayikra 11:43).

9(2). א״ר יְהוּדָה, חַמִּינָא בְּנֵי עָלְמָא בְּחַצִּיפוּתָא, בַּר אִינוּן זַכָאִי קְשׁוֹט. ובג״ב, בְּבְיָכוֹל, בֹּלָא הָכִי אִשְׁתָב הָעָא לְאִתְדַכָאָה, מְסַיְיִעִין לֵיה. אָתָא לְאִתְדַכָאָה, מְסַיְיִעִין לֵיה. אָתָא לְאִתְדַכָאָה, וְנִטְמֵתֵם בָּם.

3. "You shall be holy"

1

Rabbi Yosi and Rabbi Chiya say that the words of Torah are superior to all sacrifices, and even one who has had a judgment decreed against him can have his penalty canceled because of his study of Torah. Healing is found in the Torah, and its function is to purify the unclean, as the Torah itself is constantly in a state of purity. There is also a promise that if one studies Torah one shall become holy. Rabbi Yosi says that as men purify themselves below they are purified on high. We read about the time when mating is appropriate, the moment when one is consecrated. Rabbi Aba also talks about when man is called 'one', and the role of the Tefilin in creating this unity. When a man and woman are clinging to one another in body and soul, then God dwells in their unity and gives them a holy spirit for their child.

10. Rabbi Yosi was going on his way when Rabbi Chiya met him. He said to him what the scholars established, about that which is written concerning Eli: "And therefore I have sworn to the house of Eli, that the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be purged with sacrifice or offering forever" (I Shmuel 3:14), meaning that it is not purged with sacrifice or offering, but atonement comes through the words of Torah. Why? It is because words of Torah are superior to all sacrifices. As has been accepted, it is written, "This is the Torah of the burnt offering, of the meal offering, and of the sin offering, and of the guilt offering" (Vayikra 7:37). THIS INDICATES THAT the Torah is equal to all sacrifices in the world. He replied: This is surely so. For even if a penalty of Heaven is decreed against he who toils in Torah, the penalty is canceled because the study of the Torah is better for him than all sacrifices and offerings.

10. רְבִּי יוֹמֵי הֲוָה אָזִיל בְּאוֹרְחָא, פָּגַע בֵּיהּ רְבִּי חִיָּיא, אָמֵר לֵיהּ הַאִי דְּאוּקְמוּהָ חַבְרַיָּיא, דְּכְהִּיב בְּעִלִי, וְלָכֵן נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לְבֵית עֵלִי אִם יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן בֵּית עֵלִי בְּוֹכֵן נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי לְבֵית עֵלִי אִם יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן בֵּית עֵלִי בְּוֹכֵח וּמִנְחָה אֵינוֹ עֵלִי בְּוֹבְח וּמִנְחָה אֵינוֹ מְתְכַּפֵּר הוּא בְּדִבְרֵי תּוֹרָה. אֲמֵאי. בְּגִין דְּעָלְמָא. בְּגִין דְּעָלְמָא. בְּגִין דְּעָלְמָא. בְּמִי דְּאוּקְמוּהָ דְּכְתִּיב, וֹאת הַתּוֹרָה לְעוֹלָה לַמְּנְחָה בְּמִי דְּאוּקְמוּה וְּנְאָשָׁם וְלַמְּלוּאִים, שָׁקִיל אוֹרַיִיתָא לְקְבֵיל בְּלְחָה לַמְּלְמָא. אָ״ל, הָכִי הוּא וַדַּאי, דְּכָל מַאן בְּלִילְא, נִיחָא לֵינִיתְא, אע״ג דְאִתְגְּוַר עָלֵיה עוֹנְשָׁא מִרְרִי, וְא לִיה מִבָּל קַרְבְּנִין וְעְלָּוָון, וְהַהוּא עוֹנְשָׁא מִרְרִי.

11. Come and behold: man becomes pure solely through words of Torah, For this reason, words of Torah never receive defilement, since THE FUNCTION OF THE TORAH is to purify the unclean. There is healing in the Torah, as it is written: "It shall be health to your navel, and marrow to your bones" (Mishlei 3:8). There is purity in the Torah, as it is written: "The fear to Hashem is clean, enduring forever" (Tehilim 19:10). What is meant by "enduring forever"? IT MEANS that it remains constantly in the state of purity, which is never removed from it.

1

12. He said to him: Behold, it says, "the fear of Hashem," not 'the Torah'. He replied: This is surely so, THAT IT REFERS TO THE TORAH, as Torah comes from the state of Gvurah, AND HENCE IS CALLED 'FEAR OF HASHEM'. He said to him: You learn THAT IDEA from there, from the verses, "The fear of Hashem is the beginning of wisdom" (Tehilim 111:10), SO WE SEE THAT WISDOM IS CALLED 'FEAR'. And it is written: "fear of Hashem is pure," SO WE SEE THE PURITY IS WITHIN WISDOM, NAMELY IN THE TORAH.

13. The Torah is called 'Holiness', as it is written, "for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy" (Vayikra 19:2). And such is the Torah, which is the supernal Holy Name. Therefore, one who toils in it becomes pure, and afterwards he becomes holy, as it is written: "You shall be holy." It does not say, 'be holy,' but it is written, "You shall be"; assuredly you shall, MEANING THAT THIS IS A PROMISE THAT THROUGH TORAH, "YOU SHALL BE HOLY." He replied: This is CERTAINLY correct, as it is written, "and you shall be to Me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation" (Shemot 19:6), followed by, "These are the words..."

14. We learned that the Holiness of the Torah is a sanctity that surpasses all types of holiness, and the sanctity of the hidden supernal Wisdom exceeds all others. He said: Torah does not exist without wisdom, and wisdom does not exist without Torah. All is on one level; all is one. There is Torah in supernal Wisdom, and it is there through it. And in it, roots are planted on all sides.

15. As they were going, they met a person riding on a horse at a place where the town trash and refuse is kept. AS HE DEPARTED THERE, he put out his hand to a branch of the tree, TO CLEAN HIS HANDS. EVEN THOUGH THERE WAS NO REASON TO FEAR THAT HE HAD TOUCHED THE FILTH AS HE RODE ON A HORSE, NONE THE LESS, HE WAS STRICT WITH HIMSELF ABOUT CLEANSING HIS HANDS, SINCE HE FOUND HIMSELF IN A DIRTY ENVIRONMENT. Rabbi Yosi said: This is what is written, "you shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and you shall be holy" (Vayikra 11:44). Man purifies himself below and he is purified on high. This is the essence of the verse, "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy."

11. ות״ח, לא אִתְדָּבֵי ב״נ לְעַלְמִין, אֶלָּא בְּמִלִּין דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא לָא מְקַבְּלִין דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא לָא מְקַבְּלִין דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא לָא מְקַבְּלִין טוּמְאָה, בְּגִין דְּאִיהִי קְיִּימָא לְדַבְּאָה לְאַלֵּין מִסְאֲבֵי, וְאַסְוּותָא בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא אִשְׁתְּכַח. דִּכְתִּיב, רִפְאוּת תְּהִי לְשַׁרֶּךֵ וְשִׁקּוּי לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ. וְדַכְיוּתָא אִשְׁתְּכַח בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, דְּכְתִּיב, יִרְאַת יְיָ

ְּטְהוֹרָה עוֹמֶרֶת לָעֵר. מֵאֹי עוֹמֶרֶת לָעַר. דְּקַיְימָא תְּרִירָא בְּהַהוּא דַּכְיוּתָא, וְלָא אִתְעָרֵי מִנֵּיהּ לְעָלְמִין.

12. אָ״ל יִרְאַת יְיָ׳ כְּתִּיב, וְלָא תּוֹרָה. אָ״ל, הָכִּי הוּא וַדַּאי, דְּהָא אוֹרַיְיתָא מִסְּטְרָא דִּגְבוּרָה קֵא אַתְיָיא. וַדַּאי, דְּהָא אוֹרַיְיתָא מִסְּטְרָא דִּגְבוּרָה קֵא אַתְיָיא. אָ״ל, וּמֵהָתָם נָפְּקָא, מֵהָכָא נָפְקָא, דְּכְתִּיב, רֵאשִׁית חָכָמה יִרְאַת יִיִּ׳, וּכְתִיב יְרָאַת יִיֵּ׳ טְהוֹרָה.

13. וְאוֹרַיְיתָא קְדוּשָׁה אִתְקְרֵי, דִּכְתִּיב כִּי קַדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ׳, וְדָא אוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּהִיא שְׁמָא קַדִּישָׁא עִּפֶּאָה. וְעַ״ר, מַאן דְּאִשְׁתְּדֵּל בָּה אִתְדָּבֵי, וּלְבָתַר אִתְקַדָּשׁ, דִּכְתִּיב מַאן דְּאִשְׁתְּדֵל בָּה אִתְדָּבֵי, וּלְבָתַר אִתְקַדָּשׁ, דִּכְתִּיב קְרוֹשִׁים הֶיוּ לָא כְּתִיב, אֶלֶא תִּהְיוּ. תְּקִיוּ וַבָּאי. אָ״ל הָכִי הוּא, וּמִקְרָא כְּתִיב, וְאַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ לִי מַמְלֶבֶת כֹּהֲנִים וְגוֹי קַדוֹשׁ, וּכְתִיב אֵלֶה הַדְּבָרִים וְגוֹי קַדוֹשׁ, וּכְתִיב אֵלֶה הַדְּבָרִים וְגוֹי

14. תָּאנָא, קְרוּשָׁה דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, קְרוּשָׁה דִּסְלִיקַת עַל כָּל קִרּוּשִׁין. וּקְרוּשָׁה דְּחָכְמְתָא עִלָּאָה סְתִימָא, כַּל קַרּוּשִׁין. וּקְרוּשָׁה דְּחָכְמְתָא עִלָּאָה סְתִימָא, סַלְּקָא עַל כֹּלָא. אָמֵר לֵיהּ לָאו אוֹרַיְיתָא בְּלָא חָרָמְתָא בְּלָא אוֹרַיְיתָא, וְכֹלָא בְּחַד דַּרְגָא הוּא, וְכֹלָא חַר, אֶלָא אוֹרַיְיתָא בְּחָכְמָה עִלָּאָה אִשְׁתְּנִטְעוּ שָׁרְשָׁהָא מִכָּל אִשְׁרְיִן. אִשְׁתְנִטְעוּ שָׁרְשָׁהָא מִכָּל מִפְּטְרִין.

15. עַד דַּהֲוֹוֹ אַזְלֵי, אַשְׁכָּחוּ חַד ב״נ, בְּלְקִינְטָא דְּקוּסְטָא, רָכִיב עַל סוּסְיָא, אַשְׁמִיט יְדוֹי לְחָד עַנְפָּא דְּאִילָנָא. א״ר יוֹסֵי, הַאי הוּא דִּכְתִּיב וְהִתְקִדִּשְׁתֶּם וֹהְיִיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים. אָדָם מְקַדֵּשׁ עַצְמוֹ מִלְּמֵטָה, מְקַדְשִׁין אוֹתוֹ מִלְמַעְלָה. הה״ר, קְדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ כִּי קָדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְי. 16. Rabbi Aba taught that this portion OF KEDOSHIM comprises the entire Torah and is sealed with the ring of Truth. In this portion there are new supernal secrets of Torah, in the Ten Commandments, and decrees, penalties, and heavenly commandments. When the friends reached this chapter, they were overjoyed.

1

17. Rabbi Aba said: What is the reason that the portion about incest and the portion of Kedoshim are adjacent? AND ANSWERS: We learned that he who keeps away from incest is definitely produced in holiness, SINCE HIS PARENTS SANCTIFIED THEMSELVES AT TIME OF INTERCOURSE. And this is most certainly so if he also sanctifies himself with the sanctity of his Master, THROUGH WORK ON HIMSELF. This was commented upon by the friends.

18. When is the time for all men to consecrate in marital duties? Come and behold: he who wishes to consecrate himself with the grace of His master should mate only from midnight on or at midnight, as at that hour, the Holy One, blessed be He, ZEIR ANPIN, is in the Garden of Eden, DENOTING MALCHUT, and the supernal sanctity is awakened. That is the moment to be consecrated. This is fine for all other people. Torah scholars familiar with the ways of Torah know that midnight is the hour to rise and toil in the Torah, join with the Congregation of Yisrael, DENOTING MALCHUT, and praise the Holy Name, DENOTING MALCHUT and the Holy King, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN.

19. Shabbat eve, when there is universal goodwill, is the moment for mating FOR TORAH SCHOLARS, in order to find the grace of the Holy One, blessed be He, and the Congregation of Yisrael, DENOTING BOTH ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, as we learned from the verse, "You are the children of Hashem your Elohim" (Devarim 14:1). They are called 'holy', as it is written, "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy," and it is written, "And he shall be like a tree planted by streams of water, that brings forth its fruit in its season" (Tehilim 1:3).

20. "You shall be holy." Rabbi Aba commenced: "And what one nation in the earth is like Your people, like Yisrael" (II Shmuel 7:23). Come and behold: the Holy One, blessed be He, did not want any of the nations of the world except Yisrael alone. He made them a singular nation in the world. He called them 'one nation', like His Name. He crowned them with numerous adornments, numerous precepts to be adorned, and He gave them the head and hand Tefilin, to adorn them just as is above. THE HEAD TEFILIN ARE MOCHIN OF ZEIR ANPIN. THE HAND TEFILIN ARE MOCHIN ARE MALCHUT. This was so that there would be a consistent perfection in everything, ABOVE AND BELOW.

16. תָּאנֵי רִבִּי אַבָּא, פַּרְשְׁתָּא דָּא בְּלֶלְא דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא הִיא, וְחוֹתָמָא דְּקוּשְׁטָא דְּגוּשְׁפַנְקָא הִיא. בְּפַרְשְׁתָּא דָּגוּשְׁפַנְקָא הִיא. בְּפַרְשְׁתָּא דָּגוּשְׁפַנְקָא הִיא. בְּעֲשֵׂר אֲמִירָן, דָּא אִתְחַדָּשׁוּ רָזִין עִלְּאִין דְאוֹרַיְיתָא, בַּעֲשֵׂר אֲמִירָן, וְגִּיְרִין וְעוֹנָשִׁין, וּפִּקּוּרִין עִלְּאִין, דְּכַר מָטָאן חַבְרַיָּיא לְפַרְשְׁתָּא דָּא, הֲווֹ חַדָּאן.

17. אָמֵר ר' אַבָּא, מ"ט פַּרְשְׁתָא דַּעֲרָיוֹת, וּפַרְשְׁתָּא דַּקְרִיוֹת, וּפַרְשְׁתָּא דִּקְרִיוֹת, וּפַרְשְׁתָּא דִּקְרוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ, סְמוּכִין דָּא לְרָא. אֶלָּא הָכִי תָּאנָא, כָּל מַאן דְּאִסְתָּמֵר מֵאִלֵּין עֶרְיָין, בִּקְרוּשָׁה אִרְעָבֵיר וַדָּאי. וכ"ש אִי אִרְקַדָּשׁ בִּקְרוּשָׁה דְּמָארֵיה. וְהָא אַתַערוּ חַבַּרְיִיא.

18. אֵימָתַי עוֹנָתָן דְּכֹלָּא, לְאִתְקַדָּשׁ ב״נ. ת״ח, מַאן דְּבָעֵי לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא בִּרְעוּתָא דְּמָארֵיה, לָא לִישַׁמֵשׁ אֶלָּא מִפַּלְגוּת לֵילְיָא וְאֵילָךְ, אוֹ בְּפַלְגוּת לֵילְיָא. דְּהָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אִשְׁתְּכֵח דְּהָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אִשְׁתְכַח בְּגְנְתָא דְּעָדֶן, וּקְדוּשָׁה עִלְּאָה אִתְעַר, וּכְרֵין שַׁעֲתָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אִשְׁתְכַח בְּגִנְתָא דְּעֵדֶן, וּקְדוּשָׁה עִלְּאָה אִתְעַר, וּכְרֵין שַׁעְתָא הִיא לְאַתְקַדְּשָׁא. הַאִי לִשְׁאָר בְּנֵי נָשָׁא, תַּלְמִירֵי חָבִין אוֹרְחוֹי דְאוֹרַיִיתָא, בְּפַלְגוּת לֵילְיָא שַׁעֵתא דִּלְהוֹן לְמֵיקָם לְמִלְעֵי בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, לְאִלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא. לִשְׁבֵּא קַדִּישָׁא. לִמַלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא. לַמַלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא. בכ״י, לשִׁבָּח לְשִׁמֵא קְדִישָׁא, לְמַלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא.

19. בְּלֵילְיָא דְשַׁבְּתָא, דִּרְעוּתָא דְּכֹלָא אִשְׁתְּכַח, זוּוּגָא דִּלְהוֹן בְּהַהִּיא שַׁעֲתָא. לְאַפָּקָא רְעוּתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּלְהוֹן בְּהַהִיא שַׁעֲתָא. לְאַפָּקָא רְעוּתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וכ״י, בְּנִים אַתֶּם דְּאִתְּמֵר דִּכְתִּיב, בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיְיָי, אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. וְאִלֵּין אִקְרוּן קַדִּישִׁין, דִּכְתִּיב קְדוֹשִׁים תַּדְוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ. וּכְתִיב וְהָיָה בְּעֵץ שָׁתוּל עַל תַּקְיוֹ בְּיִ מִיִם אֲשֵׁר בְּרִיוֹ יְתָן בְּעְתּוֹ וְגוֹ.

20. קְּדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ, רָבִּי אַבָּא פָּתַח, וּמִי כְעַמְּךְ בְּישְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי אֶחָד בָּאָרֶץ, תָּא חֲזֵי, בְּכָל עַמִּין דְּעָלְמָא, לָא אִתְרְעֵי בְּהוּ קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, בַּר בְּישְׂרָאֵל בִּלְחוֹדַיְיהוּ, וְעָבֵד לוֹן עַמָּא יְחִידָאָה בְּעִלְמָא, וְקָרָא לוֹן גוֹי אֶחָד בְּשְׁמִיה. וְאַעְטַר לוֹן בְּעָלְמָא, וְקַרָא לוֹן גוֹי אֶחָד בְּשְׁמִיה. וְאַעְטַר לוֹן בְּכָמָה עִטְרִין, וְכַמָּה פִּקוּדִין, לְאִתְעַטְרָא בְּהוּ. וְעַ״ִד בְּיִנִשְׁא וּתְבִּילִין דְּדְרוֹעָא, לְאִתְעַטְרָא בְּהוּ בִייִנָא וּלְאִשְׁתַבְּחָא חֵד שְׁלִים בְּכֹלָא.

21. At that time, when man adorns himself with them and sanctifies himself with them, NAMELY TEFILIN, he becomes complete, and is called 'one'. Because he is not called 'one' until he is perfect, one who is defective is not called 'one'. The Holy One, blessed be He, is therefore called 'One' in His total perfection, the perfection of the Patriarchs, CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET, and the perfection of the Congregation of Yisrael, DENOTING MALCHUT. For this, Yisrael below is called 'one', as when a man dons Tefilin and is enveloped with a cover according to the commandment, NAMELY THE TALIT, then he is adorned with the holy adornments similar to that on high, and is thus called 'one'.

1

22. Because of this, let man come and strive for the One. The Holy One, blessed be He, who is One, deals with one, NAMELY YISRAEL. For the King deals only with what is befitting Him. For this reason, it is written: "But He is unchangeable (lit. 'in one'), and who can turn Him?" (lyov 23:13) since the Holy One, blessed be He, abides and dwells only in one. HE ASKS: IT SAYS, "He is in one." Should it not read 'one'? HE ANSWERS: YET THE EXPLANATION IS as one established in supernal sanctity to be one, MEANING IN YISRAEL, then He hovers in one, and not in any place else, MEANING IN ANOTHER NATION.

23. When is a person called 'one'? At the time when there is male and female, and he sanctifies himself with supernal holiness and strives to be saintly. Come and behold: when a person is in one union, male and female, and aims to sanctify himself properly, then he is perfect and is considered one without defect.

24. For this reason, man needs to bring joy to his wife at that time, to prepare her with him with one desire. Both should ready themselves to that matter. And when both are together, then everything is one in body and soul. In soul THEY ARE ONE, to cling to each other in one wish. In body THEY ARE ONE, as we learned that a man who does not marry is like a half BODY; HE IS A HALF BODY AND HIS MATE IS A HALF BODY. When they join male and female, they become one COMPLETE body. Thus, they are one soul, one body, and man is than one. Then the Holy One, blessed be He, dwells in the one and deposits a Holy Spirit in that one, NAMELY IN THAT WHICH IS BORN FROM THEM.

25. These are called 'children of the Holy One, blessed be He', as we learned above, and for this reason, "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy." Fortunate are Yisrael for not placing this thing elsewhere, MEANING THEY SOUGHT NO REWARD FOR THEIR HOLINESS, but only TO CLING to Him, as is written, "for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy," MEANING that His children are to cling to Him only, and to no other. Hence, "You shall be holy: for I Hashem your Elohim am Holy."

21. וּבְהַהִּיֹא שַׁעֲתָא דְּאִתְעַטָּר בְּהוּ ב״נ, וְאִתְקַדָּשׁ בְּהוּ, אִתְעָבֵיד שְׁלִים, וְאִקְרֵי אֶחָד, דְּאֶחָד לָא אִקְרֵי אֶלֶא בַּד אִיהוּ שְׁלִים. וּמַאן דְּפָגִים, לָא אִקְרֵי אֶחָד. וְעַ״ד קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אִקְרֵי אֶחָד, בִּשְׁלִימוּ דְּכֹלָא, בִּשְׁלִימוּ דַּאֲבָהָן, בִּשְׁלִימוּ דְּכְנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּג״כ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְתַתָּא אִקְרוּן אֶחָד. דְּכַד ב״נ אֲנָח תְּפִילִין, וְאִתְחֲפֵּי בְּכְסוּיָיִא דְּמִצְוָה, בְּרֵין אִתְעֲטָר בְּעִטְרִין קַּדִּישִׁין בְּגַוְוֹנָא דְּעִילָּא, וְאִקְרֵי אֶחָד.

22. וּבְגִּינֵי בַּךָ, לֵיתֵי אֶחָד, וְיִשְׁתְּדֵל בְּאֶחָד. קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא דְּאִיהוּ אֶחָד, וִשְׁתְּדֵל בְּאֶחָד. דְּהָא לֵית מַלְּבָּא מִשְׁתָּדַל, אֶלָּא בְּמֵאי דְּאִתְחֲזֵי לֵיה. ובג״כ בְּתִיב, וְהוּא בְאֶחָד וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנוּ, לָא שָׁארִי קוּדְשָׁא בְּתִיב, וְהוּא בְאֶחָד וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנוּ, לָא שָׁארִי קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וְלָא אִשְׁתְּכַח אֶלָּא בְּאֶחָד. בְּאֶחָד, אֶחָד מִבְּעִי לֵיה אֶלָא בְּמֵאן דְאִתְתְּקַן בִּקְדוּשָׁא עִלָּאָה לְמָבֶּנִי חַד. בְּדֵין הוּא שַׁרְיָא בְּאֶחָד, וְלָא בַּאֲתַר לְמֶהֶנִי חַד. בְּדֵין הוּא שַׁרְיָא בְּאֶחָד, וְלָא בַּאֲתַר אָחָר.

23. וְאֵימָתֵי אִקְרֵי ב״נ אֶחָד. בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּאִשְׁתְּכַח דְּכַר וְנוּקְבָּא, וְאִתְקַדָּשׁ בִּקְרוּשָׁה עִלָּאָה, וְאִתְכְּוּוְ לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא. וֹת״ח, בְּזִמְנָא דְּאִשְׁתְּכַח בַּר נָשׁ בְּזִוּוּגָא חַד דְּכַר וְנוּקְבָּא, וְאִתְכַּוון לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא בַּדְקָא וֵאוֹת. בִּרֵין הוּא שִׁלִּים, וְאִקְרֵי אֱחַד בְּלָא פִּגִימוּ.

24. בְּגִינֵי כַּךְ, בָּעֵי בַּר נָשׁ לְמֶחְדֵּי לְאִתְּתֵיה בְּהַהִיא שַׁעֲתָא, לְזַמְנָא לָה בִּרְעוּתָא חֲדָא עִמֵיה. וְיִתְבּוְונוּן תַּרְווִיְיהוּ בְּחַד לְהַהִיא מִלָּה. וְכַד מִשְׁתַּבְּחֵי תַּרְווִיְיהוּ בְּחַד לְהַהִיא מִלָּה. וְכַד מִשְׁתַּבְּחֵי תַּרְווִיְיהוּ בְּחַד, בְּנֵפְשָׁא וּבְגוּפָא. בְּנֵפְשָׁא: לְאַרְבְּכָא דָּא בְּרָעוּתָא חֲדָא. וּבְגוּפָא: בְּמָה דְּאִרְבְּלָא נָסִיב, הוּא בְּמֵאן דְּאִתְפְּלִיג, וְכַד מִתְחַבְּרָן דְּכַר נְשׁ דְּלָא נָסִיב, הוּא בְּמֵאן דְאִתְפְּלִיג, וְכַד מִתְחַבְּרָן דְּכַר וְנוּקְבָּא, בְּרֵין אִתְעָבֵידוּ חֵד גוּפָא. אְחַד גוּפָא, וְאִקְרֵי בַּר נָשׁ אָשְׁרָי בְּנִשׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא שָׁארִי בְּאֶחָד, וְאַפְּקִיד בִּר נְשׁ אַחָר. בְּרֵין קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא שָׁארִי בְּאֶחָד, וְאַפְּקִיד רוּח אַחְד.

25. וְאִלֵּין אִקְרוּן בְּנִין דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, בְּטָה דְּאִתְּמֵר. וּבְגִּינֵי בַּךְ קְדוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ בִּי קְדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ׳. זַכָּאִין אִינּוּן יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּלָא אוֹקִים מִלָּה דָּא בַּאֲתַר אָחֶרָא, אֶלָּא בֵּיה מַמָּשׁ, דִּכְתִּיב בִּי קֵדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יְיָ׳. בְּגִין לְאִתְדַבְּקָא בֵּיה, וְלָא בְּאָחֶרָא. וְעַל דָא קְדוֹשִׁים תִּנִינִ לְיִא בְּיה, וְלָא בְּאָחֶרָא. וְעַל דָא קְדוֹשִׁים תִּהָיוּ בִּי קִדוֹשׁ אֲנִי יִיִ׳ אֱלהֵיכֵם.

4. "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father"

1

Rabbi Yosi says that whoever fears their mother and father observes the Shabbat. He wonders why the mother is mentioned first, and Rabbi Shimon explains that the mother does not have the power to instill fear that the father does, therefore she is mentioned first. Rabbi Yehuda says that just as heaven and earth were created simultaneously, both parents are equal in fear and honor. Rabbi Shimon tells us about the sanctification below during mating and the supernal mating above.

26. "You shall fear every man his mother, and his father" (Vayikra 19:3). This chapter contains general principles of the whole Torah. IF THIS IS SO, WE NEED TO EXAMINE WHY one's fear of father and mother is adjacent to "My Shabbatot" (Ibid). AND ANSWERS: Rabbi Yosi said that it is actually all the same. He who has fear of this, NAMELY HIS FATHER AND MOTHER, observes the Shabbat.

26. אִישׁ אִמּוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ וְגוֹ׳. הָא תָּנֵינָן, דְּפַּרְשְׁתָּא דָּא בָּלֶלֶא דְאוֹרַיְיתָא. מַקִּישׁ דְּחִילוּ דְּאַבָּא וְאִימָא לְשַׁבְּתוֹתֵי. אֶלֶּא אָמַר ר׳ יוֹסֵי, בֹּלֶא חַד, מַאן דְּדָחִיל מָהַבּא, נָטִיר לְהַאי.

27. "You shall revere every man his mother." HE QUESTIONS: Why does mother precede father, AS IT SAYS, "YOU SHALL REVERE EVERY MAN HIS MOTHER, AND HIS FATHER"? What is the reason? AND ANSWERS: As we explained, his mother is powerless TO INSTILL FEAR like his father. Therefore, THE VERSE leads with her fear first.

27. אִישׁ אִמּוֹ, אַקְדִּים אִמּוֹ לְאָבִיוֹ בִּדְחִילוּ מ״ט. בְּמָה דְאוּקְמוּהָ, אֲבָל אִימָא דְלֵית רְשׁוּ בִּירָהָא כָּל בַּךְ בְּאָבִיו אַקְדִים דְּחִילוּ דִּילָה.

28. Rabbi Yitzchak said: It is written before, "You shall be holy" (Ibid. 2), MEANING that a man needs to sanctify together with his wife. Whose praise for the sanctity is considered paramount? We say it is the woman's, BECAUSE SHE IS NOT AS KNOWLEDGEABLE IN TORAH AND SANCTITY AS THE MAN. Hence, IT STARTS WITH MOTHER, SAYING, "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father."

28. ר׳ יִצְחָק אָמֵר, מַה כְּתִיב לְעֵילָּא, קְרוֹשִׁים תִּהְיוּ. אָתֵי ב״נ לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא בְּאִתְּתֵיה כְּחַד. מִמֵּאן הוּא שְׁבָחָא יַתִּיר בְּהַהִיא קְרוּשָׁה. הֲוֵי אִימָא מִנוּקְבָּא. בָּגִין כַּךְ אִישׁ אָמוֹ וָאָבִיו תִּירָאוּ.

29. Rabbi Yehuda said: "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father," PLACING THE MOTHER BEFORE THE FATHER; this is similar to THE VERSE, "in the day that Hashem Elohim made the earth and the heaven" (Beresheet 2:4). In another place, heaven precedes earth. The purpose is to show that both heaven and earth were created simultaneously. This is also the case here. He leads mother before father, and elsewhere he leads father before mother, to show that because both strove for him together, BOTH ARE EQUAL IN FEAR AND HONOR.

29. ר׳ יְהוּדָה אָמֵר, אִישׁ אָמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ, כְּהַאיֹ גּוְוֹנָא, בְּיוֹם עֲשׁוֹת יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהִים אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם. וּבַאֲתַר אָחֲרָא, אַקְּדִּים שָׁמֵיִם לָאָרֶץ. אֶלֶּא לְאַחֲזָאָה דְּתַרְווִיְיהוּ בַּחֲרָא אִתְעָבִירוּ. אוּף הָכָא אַקְדִּים אִימָא לְאַבָּא, וּבַאֲתַר אָחֶרָא אַקְדִּים אַבָּא לְאִימָא, לְאַבָּא, וּבַאֲתַר אָחֶרָא אִשְׁתַּדְלוּ בִּיה.

30a. "And keep My Shabbatot" (Vayikra 19:3), INDICATES TWO SHABBATOT, THE DAY OF SHABBAT, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, AND SHABBAT EVE, DENOTING MALCHUT. BOTH are equal and their weight is the same. THEREFORE, THE VERSE WROTE THEM AS ONE, as is written: "You shall keep the Shabbat therefore; for it is holy to you" (Shemot 31:14); and, "Remember the Shabbat day, to keep it holy" (Shemot 20:8). ONE PLACE WRITES "KEEP" AND ONE PLACE "REMEMBER." Yet one verse deals with the father, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, INDICATED THROUGH "REMEMBERING." The other verse is from the mother, DENOTING MALCHUT, INDICATED by "KEEPING."

1). וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ, שָׁקִיל דָּא לְרָא, וְכֹלָא בַּחֲרָא אִתְּקָלוּ בְּמִתְקְלָא חַד. דִּכְתִּיב וּשְׁמִרְתֶּם אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת בִּי לְדֶשׁ הִיא לָכֶם, וּכְתִיב זְכוֹר אֶת יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַדְשׁוֹ. אֶלָא חַד לְאַבָּא, וְחַד לְאִימָא.

30b. It is written here: "You shall revere, every man, his mother and his father, and keep My Shabbatot." It is written elsewhere: "You shall keep My Shabbatot, and revere My sanctuary" (Vayikra 26:2). What is meant by, "My sanctuary"? It is according to the literal meaning, THE TEMPLE. Another way TO EXPLAIN, "My sanctuary" is that it refers to those who sanctify themselves at that time. Similarly, "and begin at My sanctuary" (Yechezkel 9:6), WHICH HAS BEEN EXPLAINED. Do not read it "at My sanctuary," but rather, 'at My sanctified'. And just as there ITS EXPLANATION is 'My sanctified ones,' here also IN THE VERSE, "AND REVERE MY SANCTUARY," ITS MEANING IS 'My sanctified ones', MEANING THE PEOPLE WHO SANCTIFY THEMSELVES, who are the father and mother.

בקוב הָכָא אִישׁ אָמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ הִּירָאוּ וְאֶבִּוֹ הַּיֹרָאוּ וְאֶבִּוֹ הַּיֹרָאוּ וְאֶבִּוֹ הַּיִּרָאוּ וְאֶבִּוֹ הַּיִּרָאוּ שַׁבְּרוֹתֵי הִשְׁמוֹרוּ. וּכְתִיב הָתָם אֶת שַׁבְּרוֹתֵי הִשְׁמוֹרוּ וּמְקְדָשִׁי הִיּרָאוּ. מַהוּ מִקְדָשִׁי. כְּמַשְׁמְעוֹ, תּוּ מִקְדָשִׁי אַלֵּין אִמֵּין אִינוּן דִּמְקַדְשִׁי גַּרְמֵיְיהוּ בְּהַהִיא שַׁעֲתָא. כְּגַוְונָא דָא, וּמִמְקְדָשִׁי הָחֵלוּ. אֵל הִקְרֵי מִמְּקְדָשִׁי, אֶלָא בְּאוֹ מִמְקוּדָשִׁי, אַף כָּאן מִמְקוּדָשִׁי, מָף כָּאן מִמְקוּדָשִׁי, מַה לְהַלָּן מִמְקוּדָשִׁי, אַף כָּאן מִמְקוּדָשִׁי, דּאינוּן אבּא ואימא.

31. "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father." Rabbi Shimon said: It is written, "But you that did cleave to Hashem..." (Devarim 4:4). Fortunate are Yisrael that cling to the Holy One, blessed be He. Because they cling to Him, everything clings together, one with the other.

1

32. Come and behold: when man sanctifies himself below - such as the friends who sanctify themselves on Shabbat IN THEIR MATING, at the same time when there is supernal mating - grace and blessing are set. Then everything joins together, the soul of Shabbat and the body BORN AND prepared on Shabbat. Hence the verse, "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father." They are one pair in body at that moment that he has been sanctified, MEANING THEY HAVE BROUGHT ABOUT WITH THEIR PAIRING A HOLY BODY. "... and keep My Shabbatot..." refers to the supernal Shabbat, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, and the lower Shabbat, DENOTING MALCHUT, who prepare the soul for the body from that supernal pairing, as fROM THE MATING OF ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT THE SOUL IS BORN. Therefore, "and keep My Shabbatot," POINTING TO two. It all cleaves together, the one with the other. Fortunate is the share of Yisrael.

33. Another explanation: "and keep My Shabbatot." Is a warning to those who wait to mate from one Shabbat to another Shabbat. We established, as it is written, "to the eunuchs that keep My Shabbatot" (Yeshayah 56:4). Who are these "eunuchs"? These are the scholars that act like eunuchs all other days in order to toil in the Torah. They wait from Shabbat to Shabbat. This is the essence of the writing, "that keep My Shabbatot." The term, "KEEP," MEANS as it says, "but his father kept the matter in mind" (Beresheet 37:11), MEANING TO WAIT. For this reason, it is written, "and keep My Shabbatot." "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father" refers to THE FATHER AND MOTHER OF the body, "and keep My Shabbatot," refers to THE FATHER AND MOTHER OF the soul, THIS AMOUNTS TO TWO SHABBATOT, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. It all comes together, one with the other. Fortunate is the lot of Yisrael. The number 32 is emphasized in this section, pertaining to the number of times that Elohim is written in the acts of Creation and the numerical value of Kavod (Honor) and the 32 paths of wisdom. Rabbi Shimon speaks to the Faithful Shepherd, Moses, and tells him to be strong because God will appoint him king on high and below. The sages of Mishnah have said that man's father and mother are Zeir Anpin and the Congregation of Yisrael, Malchut. The Torah is the honor of the father. It is for Yisrael to do the commandments of Aba and Ima, Chochmah and Binah, that are the positive precepts. We hear about the difference between those who hear the precepts direct from God and those who hear them from an intermediary and then obey. The former are children of God and the latter are servants of God.

Ra'aya Meheimna (the Faithful Shepherd)

34. "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father, and keep My Shabbatot." These precepts are equal to each other, since respect for parents is equivalent to the honor for Shabbat. With regard to his father, it first talks of honor, as the verse said, "if then I am the father, where is My honor (Heb. kevodi)? And if I am a master, where is My fear?" (Malachi 1:6) The word Kevodi numerically equals 42 and consists of the ten sayings and 32 times Elohim WRITTEN in the acts of Creation.

31. אִישׁ אִמּוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ. ר״ש אָמַר, בְּתִיב וְאַתֶּם הַדְּבֵקִים בַּיְיָ׳, וְגוֹ׳. זַבָּאִין אִינּוּן יִשְׂרָאֵל, דְּמִתְדַּבְּקָן בֵּיה בְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וּבְגִין דְאִינוּן מִתְדַבְּקַן בֵּיה בִּקוּרְשָׁא בִּרִיךְ הוּא, כֹּלָא אִתְדִּבְקוּ בַּחֵרָא דָא בִּרָא. בִּקוּרְשָׁא בִּרִיךְ הוּא, כֹּלָא אִתִדְּבָקוּ בַּחֲדָא דָא בָּרָא.

32. ת״ח, בְּשַׁעֶתָּא דְּב״נ מְקַדֵּשׁ לְתַתָּא, בְּגוֹן חַבְרַיָּיִא דִּמְקַדְשׁי גַּרְמַיְיהוּ מִשַּׁבָּת לְשַׁבָּת, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּזִוּוּגָא עָלָאָה אִשְׁתְּכַח, דְּהָא בְּהַהִיא שֵׁעֲתָא רַעֲנָא אִשְׁתְּכַח, וּבְּאָ בְּיָוֹן מִתְדַּבְּקָן כֵּלְהוּ בְּחַד, נַפְשָׁא דְּאִזְדְמֵן בְּשַׁבָּת, וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב, אִישׁ דְּשִׁבָּת, וְגוּפָא דְּאִזְדְמֵן בְּשַׁבָּת. וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב, אִישׁ אְמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ, דְּאִזְדְמֵן בְּשַׁבָּת וְעַל דָּא בְּגוּפָא, בְּהַהִּיא שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ. דָּא שַׁבָּת עַּלָּאָה וְשֶׁבְּתוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ. דָּא שַׁבָּת עַלָאָה וְשֶׁבְּתוֹתֵי תְּשְׁמוֹרוּ. דָּא שַׁבָּת עַלָּאָה וְשֶׁבְּתוֹתֵי תְּשְׁמוֹרוּ. דָּא שַׁבְּתוֹתִי תִּשְׁבְּתוֹתִי הְשָׁבְּתוֹתִי בְּבָּאָא בְּהַהוּא גִּנְבָּא עִלָּאָה. וְעַל דָּא וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתִי תִּשְׁבְּתוֹתוֹ הְנִישְׁרָאֵא עִלָּאָה. וְעַל דָּא וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתִי תִּשְׁבְּתוֹתוֹ הְיִשְׂרָא, וְבָל א אִתְדְּבַק דָּא בְּרָא, וַבָּאָה הִיּנִי וְכֹלָּא אִתְדְּבֵק דָּא בְּרָא, וַבָּאָה חִּיּבְיִי וְכֹלָּא אִתְדְּבֵק דָּא בְּרָא, וְבָּל הָא וְתָּבְיִבּן דְּא בְּרָא, וַבָּאָה חִיּבְיִי וְכֹלָּא אִתְדְּבֵק דְּא בְּרָא, וַבְּלָּא, וַבְּלָּאה וְבִלּיהוֹן דְּיִשְׁרָאָל.

רעיא מהימנא

34. אִישׁ אִמּוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ. פְּקוּרָא דָּא, שָׁקִיל דָּא לְרָא. שָׁקִיל יְקָרָא דְּאָב וְאֵם, לִיקָרָא דְּשָׁבָּת. לְאַבָּא אַקְדִּים כָּבוֹד, וְהַאי אִיהוּ דְּאָמֵר קְרָא, וְאִם אָב אָנִי אַיֵּה כְבוֹדִי וְאִם אֲדוֹנִים אָנִי אַיֵּה כְבוֹדִי וְאִם אֲדוֹנִים אָנִי אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי. כְּבוֹדִי סָלִיק בְּחוּשְׁבָּן עֲשֵׂר אֲמִירָן, עֹלְיִה בֹּלהִים דִּעוֹבִרָא דּבראשׁית.

35. In every place, "The wise shall inherit honor" (Mishlei 3:35). The sages explained that this "honor" refers to nothing but the Torah, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN CALLED TORAH, as the 32 expressions of Elohim in the Torah are His honor. THE WORD KAVOD (LIT. 'HONOR' OR 'GLORY') NUMERICALLY EQUALS 32, THE SECRET OF WISDOM, AS EARLIER MENTIONED. These wise men of the Torah, who are the wise in Chochmah, inherit this honor, THE MOCHIN OF 32 ELOHIM. This is not so for the fools about whom it is written, "but fools shall get shame" (Ibid.). How do we know that someone ignorant in Torah is called a 'fool'? As it is written, "nor does a fool understand this" (Tehilim 92:7). The word, "this," refers to Torah, as it is written: "And this is the Torah which Moses set" (Devarim 4:44).

1

36. THE HOLY LUMINARY, RABBI SHIMON, SAID TO THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD: Faithful Shepherd, because you are weak, I have begun this portion with these commandments, in order to be somewhat of a support to you. Be strong as the encampments of the Yeshivot come to you with the following commandment, the precept of instituting a king upon you on high. The Holy One, blessed be He, will appoint you king on high and below in His form, since upon the sages in the Yeshivah rests the supernal Shechinah, BINAH, and also the lower, MALCHUT, THE TWO HEI'S IN THE NAME YUD HEI VAV HEI. And the Holy One, blessed be He, WHO IS THE VAV, is the King in the center OF THE TWO HEI'S, held with the most high and that below, WITH BINAH AND MALCHUT. So you will be in His form, His son. Rise with the glory of the King.

37. The Faithful Shepherd rose, raised his hands upwards, TO KETER, and said: 'May it be Your will, the cause of all causes, who rises from cause to cause, so there is no cause ABOVE YOU. You are above any cause. MAY IT BE YOUR WILL to give me strength to do Your will within your levels,' being Aba and Ima, MEANING CHOCHMAH AND BINAH. 'And I am their son,' SINCE THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD IS MOSES, REFERRING TO DA'AT, BEING THE OFFSPRING OF CHOCHMAH AND BINAH. With your unity, the two are one. You have equated the fear of Aba and Ima to the fear of You, in as much as You are in the middle, AS CHOCHMAH AND BINAH ARE RIGHT AND LEFT WITH KETER ABOVE THEM IN THE MIDDLE. They are one, not two, without any sharing. Even though they, ABA AND IMA, are one through your partnership, you are one without any other participant. For this it is written about you, "and there is no Elohim with Me" (Devarim 32:39).

38. Give me strength to stir myself first to honor You, and then afterwards in honor of my father and mother in Heaven, AS THEY ARE ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, regarding whom the verse has been explained, "He who robs his father or his mother, and says, 'It is no transgression;' he is a companion of a destroyer" (Mishlei 28:24). The sages of the Mishnah have established that his father is none other than the Holy One, blessed be He, ZEIR ANPIN, and his mother is none other than the Congregation of Yisrael, BEING MALCHUT. Your honor refers to Aba, NAMELY, CHOCHMAH, included in his ten Sfirot from below upward, AS CHOCHMAH DOES NOT GLOW FROM BELOW UPWARD. And both of them, CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, are the throne and bench beneath you for your glory.

35. וּבְכָל אֲתַר כָּבוֹד חֲכָמִים יִנְּחָלוּ, וְאוּקְמוּהָ רַבָּנָן, אֵין כָּבוֹד אֶלֶא תּוֹרָה. בְּגִין דְּאִינוּן לֵ״ב אֱלֹהִים דְּתוֹרָה, יְקָרָא הִּוֹרָה. וְאָלֵין אִינוּן חֲכָמִים דְּתוֹרָה, יְקָרָא הִילֵיה. וְאָלֵין אִינוּן חֲכָמִים דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, חֲכָמִים בְּחָכְמָה, יִרְתִין הַאִי כָּבוֹד וְלָא יִבְעַלְיִיהוּ אִהְּמֵר, וּכְסִילִים מֵרִים קַלוֹן. וּמְנָלְן דְּמָאן דְּלָא יָדַע בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא אִקְרֵי כְּסִיל, הִּכְתִּיב וְּכְסִיל לֹא יָבִע בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא אִקְרֵי כְּסִיל, הִּכְתִּיב וְכְּסִיל לֹא יָבִע בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא אִקְרֵי כְּסִיל, אֶלֶא תּוֹרָה, וְבְּסִיל לֹא יָבִין אֶת זֹאת. וְאֵין זֹאת, אֶלֶא תּוֹרָה, הְבֹּיִר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה.

36. רַעְיָא מְהֵימָנָא. בְּגִין הַחֲלִישָׁתָא, פְּתַחְנָא לְפַרְשְׁתָא בְּאָלֵין פִּקּוּדִין, לְמֶהֱוֵי מְעֵט עֶזֶר לְרְ. אִתְתָּקַף בָּךְ, דְּהָא מַשִּׁרְיָין דִּמְתִּיבְתָּאן אָתָאן לְגַבְּךְ, בְּהָא בַּשִּׁרְיָין דִּמְתִּיבְתָּאן אָתָאן לְגַבְּךְ, בְּלָּוּרָא בְּתַר דָּא, דְּאִיהוּ פִּקּוּרָא לְהַעֲמִיד עָלֶיךָ מֶלֶךְ לְעֵילָא. וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא יוֹקִים לָךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּעָלָאִין וְתַתָּאִין בְּרִיּוּקְנֵיה. בְּגִין דְּרַבָּנָן דִּמְתִיבְתָּא, עָלַיִיהוּ שְׁכִינְתָא עִלָּאָה וְתַתָּאָה. וְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מֶלֶךְ בְּעָלָאִין וְתַתָּאִין הָכִי אַנְתְּ הְּהֵא בְּלָּאִין בְּתַלָּאִין הָכִי אַנְתְּ הְּהֵא בְּרִיהָת הְּהַא בְּרִינְ הוּא בִּרִיךְ הוּא בִּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִירְ הְּהִא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִיךְ הְּהַא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּרִירְ הְּהַא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בִּילְרָא דְּמָלְבָּא.

37. קם רַעְיָּא מְהֵימָנָא, וְסָלִיק יְדוֹי לְעֵילָּא, וְאָמֵר, יְהָא רַעֲיָא דִּילֶךְ עַלַּת הָעִלּוֹת, דְּאַנְתְּ מְעְעַלֶּה מֵעְלּוֹי לְעִלּוֹי, עַד דְּלֵית עִלּוֹי. אֶלָּא דְּאַנְתְּ לְעֵילָּא מִכָּל עְלּוֹי. למיהב לִי חֵילָא, לְמֶעְבֵּד רְעוּתֶךְ בְּדַרְגִּין בְּיִלְּוֹי, דְאִינּוּן אַבָּא וְאִימָא, וַאֲנָא בְּרָא דְּלְהוֹן. וּבְיִחוּדֶךְ תַּרְווִיְיהוּ אֶחָד. וְאַנְתְּ שַׁקְלֵת דְּחִילוּ דְּאַבָּא וְבְיִתְּעָּ שַׁקְלֵת דְּחִילוּ דְּאַבָּא וְאִימָא, לִדְחִילוּ דִּילֶךְ, בָּתַר דְאַנְתְּ בְּאֶמְצְעִיתָא חַד, וְאִימָא, לִדְחִילוּ דִּילָךְ, בָּתַר דְאַנְהְ בְּאֶמְצְעִיתָא חַד, וְלָא תְּרֵין, בְּלָא שׁוּתָפוּ, אע״ג דְּאִינוּוְ חַד בְּשׁוּתָפוּ דִּילְרָ, אֲבָל אַבְּיֹך חֲד בְּלָא שׁוּתָפוּ דְּתְנְיִנָא. וּבְגִין דָּא אִתְּמֵר בְּךָ, וְאֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמְּדִי.

38. הַב לִּי חֵילָא, לְאִתְּעָרָא בִּיקֵרֶךְ בְּקַדְמֵיתָא. וּלְבָתַר בִּיקֵרָא דְּאָבִי וְאִמִּי דְּבִשְׁמֵיָּא, דְּאוּקְמוּהָ עְלַיְיהוּ, גּוֹזֵל אָבִיו וְאִמּוֹ וְאוֹמֵר אֵין פָּשַׁע חָבֵר הוּא לְאִישׁ מַשְׁחִית. וְאוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, אֵין אָבִיו, אֶלָא קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. וְאֵין אִמוֹ, אֶלֶא כ״י. וִיקֵרָא בִּילָךְ אַבָּא חָכְמָה, דְּכָלִיל עֲשַׂר סְפִירוֹת מִתַּתָּא דִּילֵרְ אַבָּא חָכְמָה, וְדְכָלִיל עֲשַׂר סְפִירוֹת מִתַּתָּא דִּילֵרְ אַבָּי חָבְיָיִא סַפְּסָל הִילֵיה לְעֵילָא, וְתַרְוַוִיִיהוּ אִינוּן בוּרְסְיִיא סַפְּסָל הְילֵרָךְ.

39. So they set and proclaimed that the junior respect the senior above him. Aba, being Chochmah, since there is only one father for us all, may serve under You and You shall be a supernal crown over his head. There is no crown above You, nor any other deity. Ima, NAMELY BINAH, NEEDS to serve Aba, as she is beneath him, and is his throne beneath him.

1

40. "And...said..." (Beresheet 1). ABA appears in every saying, as many as 32 TIMES ELOHIM, WHERE IT SAID, "and it was so." And she, IMA, carried out what He said at once. Because she did His commandments without any delay in the 32 paths OF CHOCHMAH, ILLUMINATING THE 32 ELOHIM IN BINAH, with them were created everything in the acts of Creation. She is called 'glory', AS THE WORD NUMERICALLY EQUALS 32, AS IT IS WRITTEN: "and in His temple everyone speaks of His glory" (Tehilim 29:9). ALSO, "Blessed be the glory of Hashem from His place" (Yechezkel 3:12); also, 'Where is the place of His Glory to adorn Him'. ALL THESE REFER TO BINAH, CALLED 'GLORY'.

41. The Aramaic translation of the honor of his father is 'yakra'. "The Torah of Hashem is perfect" (Tehilim 19:8), about which is written: "She is more precious (Heb. yekarah) than rubies" (Mishlei 3:15). Hence, THE TORAH, BEING THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED 'PRECIOUS', IS THE HONOR OF THE FATHER. Yisrael, called 'children', ARE comprised of son and daughter from the aspect of Tiferet and Malchut. It is for these, son and daughter, the precious ones of the father and mother, BEING CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, to do the command OF ABA, and the commandments OF ABA AND IMA are the positive precepts. The sages of the Mishnah have established the concept of being commanded and keeping it. Hence, "will we do and obey" (Shemot 24:7), since that is the honor of Aba and Ima. They command the son to do, and he does at once without any delay.

42. O Supernal cause OF ALL CAUSES, KETER, I wish to strive for your honor, to establish the attributes of Aba and Ima, BEING CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, for your honor's sake. Help me to arrange everything properly. You will arrange for me and for all masters of the Yeshivot above and below. And the camps on high and the low angels will be arranged and ready for your honor, KETER, and for the honor of Aba and Ima, CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, to serve as a stool under His feet, to do the bidding OF ABA AND IMA in all His precepts, and to fear Him in all the negative precepts.

43. This is the meaning of, "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father," adjacent to, "and keep My Shabbatot," and in another verse, "and keep My commandments" (Vayikra 26:3). From the standpoint of the positive precepts such as honor, the father precedes mother. That is Yud-Hei, INDICATING ABA FIRST, AS POSITIVE PRECEPTS ARE FROM ABA'S ASPECT. Now from the side of the negative precepts, REPRESENTING FEAR, mother precedes father. This points to Hei-Yud, WHERE IMA, HEI, PRECEDES ABA, WHO IS YUD. This is the essence of, "It is the glory of Elohim to conceal a thing" (Mishlei 25:2). For those who do not strive for this honor, NAMELY, THE PRECEPTS, this thing is to be concealed from them.

39. וְהָכִּי תַּקִּינוּ, לְמֶהֲנֵי קֵטָן מְכַבֵּד לַגָּרוֹל דִּלְעֵילָּא מְנֵּיהּ. אַבָּא, אִיהוּ חָכְמָה, הֱלֹא אָב אֶחָד לְכַלָּנוּ, לְמֶהֲנִי מְשַׁמֵשׁ תְּחוֹתֶךְ, וְאַנְתְּ בֶּתֶר עֶלְיוֹן עַל רֵישִׁיהּ. וְלֵית בֶּתֶר עֲלֶךָ, וְלֵית אֱלָהָא אָחֲרָא. וְאִימָא, לְשַׁמְשָׁא לְאַבָּא. דְאִיהוּ תְּחוֹתֵיהּ לְמֶהֱנֵי כְּסֵא תְחוֹתֵיהּ.

40. וַיֹּאמֶר אִיהוּ, בְּכֶל מַאֲמֶר, עֵד תְּלֶתִין וּתְרֵין, יְהִי בֵּן, וַיְהִי בֵן. וְאִיהִי, עֲבִירַת מַאְמֶרֵיה מִיַּר. וּבְגִין דְּעְבִירַת מַאְמֶרֵיה מִיַּר. וּבְגִין דְּעֲבִירַת מַאְמֶרֵיה וְצִוּוּיֵה בְּלָא עִבּוּבָא בְּלַל, בל״ב שְׁבִילִין דִּבְהוֹן אִתְבְּרֵי כָּל עוֹכֶרָא דִּבְרֵאשִׁית, אִתְּקְרִיאַת כָּבוֹד, וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֻּלוֹ אוֹמֵר כָּבוֹד. בָּרוּךְ אִתְקְרִיאַת כָּבוֹד, וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֻּלוֹ מִלֹן אוֹמֵר כָּבוֹד. בָּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יְיָ׳ מִמְקוֹמוֹ. אַיֵּה מְקוֹם בְּבוֹדוֹ לְהַעֲרִיצוֹ.

41. וְתַרְגוּם כְּבוֹד אָבִיו, יְקֶרָא דַּאֲבוּהִי. וְדָא תּוֹרַת יְיָי הְמִימָה, עָלָה אִהְמֵר יְקָרָה הִיא מִפְּנִינִים. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל דְּאִתְקְרִיאוּ בָּנִים, בִּכְלַל בֵּן וּבַת, מִסְּטְרָא דְּתִּפְאֶרֶת וּמַלְכוּת. דְּאִינוּן בֵּן וּבַת, יְקֶרָא דְאָבִיו וְאִמוֹ, לְמֶעְבַּד צוּוּיֵיה, וְצִוּוּי דִּילֵיה, אִינוּן פִּקוּדִין דַּעֲשֵׂה. וְהָא אוּקְמוּה מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, יֵשׁ מְצוּנֶה וְעוֹשֶׂה. ובג״כ אִיהוּ נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִשְׁמָע. וְהַאי אִיהוּ כָּבוֹד דְּאַבָּא וְאִימָא, דִיצַנֶּה לְבְרֵיה דְּיֶעְבַּד הָבֵי וְאִיהוּ עָבֵיד מִיַּד, בְּלֵא עִבּוֹבָא כְּלַל.

42. וְעַלֵּת עַל בֹּלָא, אֲנָא בָּעֵי לְאִשְׁתַּדְּלָא בִּיקֶרְךָ, וְעַלַּת עַל בֹּלָא, אֲנָא בָּעֵי לְאִשְׁתַּדְּלָא בִּיקֶרְרָ, וְעַבָּן מִדּוֹת דְּאַבָּא וְאִימָא, לִיקֶרְךָ. תְּהֵא בְּעֶזְרִי לְסַדְּרָא בֹּלָא בַּרְקָא וֵאוֹת. וְאַנְתְּ תְּסַבֵּר לִי, וּלְכָל מָאבֵי מְתִיבְהָאן עִילָּא וְתַהָּא, וּמַשְׁרְיָין דְּמַלְאָכִין עִלָּאִין, לְמֶהֶנֵי מְתַלְּנִין וּמְסַדְּרִין לִיקָרָא דִּאַבָּא וְאִימָא, לְמֶהֱנֵי סַבְּסָל תְּחוֹת רַגְלוֹי. וּלְמֶרְבֵּר צִוּוּיֵיה בְּכָל פְּקוּרִין דִּילֵיה. וּלְמִרְחַל מִנֵּשְׁה.

43. וְהַאי אִיהוּ אִישׁ אִמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ, וְסָמִיךְ לֵיהּ וְאֶת שִׁבְּתוֹתִי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ. וּבְקְרָא אַחֲרִינָא וְאֶת מִצְוֹתִי תַּשְׁמוֹרוּ. וּבְקְרָא אַחֲרִינָא וְאֶת מִצְוֹתִי תַּעֲשׂוּ. מִסְטְרָא דְּמִּלְּוּדִין דַּעֲשֵׂה דְּאִינוּן כָּבוֹד, אַקְּדִּים אַבָּא לְאִימָא, וְדָא י״ה. מִסְטְרָא דְּלָא תַּעֲשֶׂה, אַקְדִּים אַנָּא לְאַבָּא לְאַבָּא, וְדָא הַ״וֹ. וְהַיְינוּ בְּבוֹד אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר. לְאַלֵּין דְּלָא מִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּהַאי בָּבוֹד, הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר מָנִיהוּ.

44. About them is said: "but fools shall get shame" (Mishlei 3:35). This refers to the unlearned, for they do not work for the glory of Torah. How can they say, 'Our Father, who is in heaven, hear our voice, have pity and compassion upon us, and accept our prayer.' THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, replies to them: "if then I am the father, where is My honor?" (Malachi 1:6) THE MEANING IS, 'where are your efforts on behalf of Torah and observance of My precepts?' For if someone does not know the precepts of his Master, how can he worship Him?

1

45. The exception is one who hears from the scholars and performs, EVEN THOUGH HE DOES NOT UNDERSTAND ON HIS OWN. This is like the verse, "will we do and obey," MEANING HE LISTENS TO THE SCHOLARS AND PERFORMS. Nonetheless, there is a difference for the person that does not receive it from his Master, but only from His messenger. What is the difference between one and the other? It is written that Moses received the Torah from Sinai, and later passed it to Joshua. 'I, THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD, received and transmitted to them all.' So for he who receives from someone else, IT IS SIMILAR to when the moon and stars receive their light from the sun, and with this reception they are fulfilled. In the case of one who receives, it is possible that this bounty may depart from him, as we see regarding the sun and moon that their light departs at night, since the sun illuminates only by day, and the moon only at night.

46. You may say that the light of the moon is from the sun; even though ITS LIGHT is gathered, it glows by the moon and stars. HENCE, THE SUN SHINES ALSO AT NIGHT. AND ANSWERS: From another standpoint, we see at an eclipse of the moon and sun that their light has departed and they remain like a body without soul. This is due to the fact that there is a master over them that darkens their light. The essence of the light however, is that place from where it flows, which light never stops. There is no other deity above it that will cut off its light.

47. O cause of causes, in as much as you are there, IN TORAH, there is no interruption to the flow of the light of Torah. May it please your never to move away from my father and mother, NAMELY TORAH AND PRECEPTS, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, and also not from His children, NAMELY, YISRAEL. And so for he who strains himself for the sake of the Torah, which is precious, THE TORAH will be lasting within him and will not ever be cut off from him. This is not true for he who does not busy himself with it. Even though he observes the precepts of the sages, MEANING THAT HE OBEYS THE SCHOLARS AND OBSERVES AS WE MENTIONED, he serves them. He is then a servant not a son. But if he is a trustful SERVANT, his Master causes him to be in control of all that is His.

44. וְעֻלַיְיהוּ אִתְּמֵר, וּכְסִילִּים מֵרִים קֵלוֹן. אִלֵּין אִינּוּן עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ, בְּתַר דְּלָא מִשְׁתַּדְּלִין בְּהֵאי בְּבוֹד דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וְאֵיךְ אָמְרִין אָבִינוּ שֶׁבַּשְׁמֵיִם שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וְאֵיךְ אָמְרִין אָבִינוּ שֶׁבַּשְׁמֵיִם שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְקַבֵּל תְּפִלֶּתֵנוּ. הָא אִיהוּ לֵימָא לוֹן, וְאִם אָב אָנִי אַיֵּה כְבוֹדִי, אַיֵּה אִשְׁתַּדְּלוּתָא דִּלְכוֹן בְּאוֹרִיִיתָא, וּבְפִקּוּדִין דִּילִי, לְמֶעְבֵּד צִוּוּיֵי, דְמַאן דְּלָא יְדַע בְּצִוּוּיִה דְּמָארֵיה, אֵיךְ יַעְבִיד לֵיה.

45. בר מִמֵּאן דְּשָׁמֵע מִחֲכָמִים וְעָבֵד, וְהַאִּי אִיהוּ דְּקָבִּיל נַעֲשֶׂה וְנִשְׁמָע. ועכ״ד, מֵאן דְּלָא קַבִּיל מִמָּארֵיה, אֶלָּא מִשְׁלוּחֵיה, אִיבָּא אַפְּרָשׁוּתָא. וּמַאי אַפְּרָשׁוּתָא אִית בֵּין דָּא לְּרָא. דְּהָא בְּתִיב, מֹשֶׁה קְבֵּל תּוֹרָה מִסִּינִי, וּלְבָתַר וּמְסָרָה לִיהוֹשֻׁע. אֲנָא קַבִּילְנָא, וּלְבָתַר מוֹסַרְנָא לְכַלְּהוּ. וְהָכִי מֵאן דִּמְקַבֵּל מֵאָחֶרָא, וּלְבָתַר מוֹסַרְנָא לְכַלְּהוּ. וְהָכִי מֵאן דִּמְקַבֵּל מֵאָחֶרָא, בְּקַבָּלַת סִיהֲרָא וְכֹכְבַיִּיא מִשְׁמִשְׁא, וּבְהַאִי קבּוּל אִתְמְלֵי. וּמַאן דִּמְקַבֵּל יָכִיל לְאִסְתַּלְּקָא מִנֵּיה נְבִיעוּ, בְּמָה דַּחֲזִינָא בְּשִׁמְשָׁא וְסִיהֲרָא, דְאִסְתַּלְּקָת נַהוֹרָא דְּלָא נָהִיר שִׁמְשָׁא, אֶלָא בִּימָמָא. דִּלְהוֹן, בְּלֵילִיא, דְּלָא נָהִיר שִׁמְשָׁא, אֶלָא בִּימָמָא. וֹסִיהרא בּליליא.

46. וְאִי הֵימָא דְּהַהוּא נְהוֹרָא דְּסִיהֲרָא מִשְׁמְשָׁא אִיהוּ, דאע״ג דְּאִתְבְּנִישׁ, נָהִיר בְּסִיהֲרָא וְכֹכָבַיָּא, הָא חְזֵינָן מִסְּטְרָא אָחֲרָא בְּלָקוּתָא דְּסִיהֲרָא וְשִׁמְשָׁא דְּאִסְתְּלֵק נְהוֹרַיִיהוּ, וְאִשְׁתָּאָרוּ בְּגוּפָא בְּלָא נִשְׁמְתָא, דְּאִסְתְּלֵק נְהוֹרַיִיהוּ, וְאִשְׁתָּאָרוּ בְּגוּפָא בְּלָא נִשְׁמְתָא, דְּאִית אָדוֹן עֲלֵיהֶם מַחֲשִׁיךְ מְאוֹרֵיהֶם. אֲבָל עִקֶּרָא דְּנְהוֹרָא דְּנְהוֹרָא, הַהוּא אֲתַר דִּנְבִיעַ דְּלֵית בְּּסָק לִנְהוֹרָא דְילֵיה, וְלָא אִית עֻלֵיה אֱלָהָא אָחֲרָא לְמִכְּסַק מִנֵיה נְהוֹרִא.

47. וְעַלַּת הָעְלּוֹת, בָּתַר דְּאַנְהְּ תַּמָּן, לֵית פְּסָק לְנְבִיעוּ דִּנְהוֹרָא דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא. יְהֵא רַעֲנָא דִּילֶךְ דְּלָא תָזוּז מֵאַבָּא וְאִימָּא דִּילִי, וְלָא מִבְּנוֹי. וְהָכִי מֵאן דְּאָמִית גַּרְמֵיהּ עַל אוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּהִיא יְקַרָה, אִתְקַיְּימֵת בֵּיהּ, וְלָא מַפְּסְקַת מִנֵּיה. מַה דְּלָאו הָכִי, מַאן דְּלָא יִשְׁתַּדֵּל בָּה, אֶלָא אע״ג דְעבֵר צִוּוּי חֲכָמִים, אִיהוּ שַׁמָּשׁ דִּלְהוֹן, עֶבֶר וְלָא בֵּן, אֲבָל אִי אִיהוּ מְהֵימָנָא, מָארֵיה אַשְׁלִיט לֵיה בְּכָל דִּילֵיה. 48. But one who does not toil in Torah does not serve the sages as to obey them regarding precepts, to fulfill, "will we do and obey." He sins and transgresses the negative precepts. He is considered AND IS LIKENED TO the idolatrous nations of the world, the children of Samael and the serpent, of whom it says, "but fools shall get shame" (Mishlei 3:35) as they refused to receive the Torah. He who does not possess Torah lacks any honor, as it says about them, "the wise shall inherit honor" (Ibid.).

48. אֲבָל מַאן דְּלָא אִשְׁתְּדֵל בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְלָא מְשַׁמֵשׁ חֲכָמִים, לְמִשְׁמֵע מִנִּיְיהוּ פִּקוּרִין, לְקַיֵּים נַעֲשֶׂה חֲכָמִים, לְמִשְׁמֵע מִנִּיְיהוּ פִּקוּרִין, לְקַיֵּים נַעֲשֶׂה, אִיהוּ וְנִשְׁמֶע. אֶלָּא דְּסָרַח וְעָבַר עַל לֹא תַּעֲשֶׂה, אִיהוּ שָׁקִיל לְאוּמִין דְּעָלְמָא עע״ז, בְּנוֹי דְּסָמָאֵ״ל וְנָחָשׁ, דְּאִתְּמֵר בְּהוּ, וּכְסִילִים מֵרִים קַלוֹן, דְּלָא בָּעוּ לְקַבְּלָא אוֹרַיִיתָא, דְּכָל דְלֵית בֵּיה תּוֹרָה, לֵית בֵּיה כָּבוֹר, דִּאָתְמֵר בָּהֵם כָּבוֹר חֲכָמִים יִנְחָלוּ.

6. A firstborn son

1

Rabbi Shimon says that the brothers of a firstborn son are obligated to honor him because he is the eldest. He talks about being the child of God in the level of all three worlds - Briyah, Yetzirah and Asiyah.

55. Rabbi Shimon commenced, saying: Despite all this, being the firstborn son, ALLUDING TO THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD, all his brothers are obligated to honor him, as it is written: "Honor your father" (Shemot 20:12). And the sages have established that the particle "Et (lit. 'the')" includes your older brother, WHOM YOU NEED TO HONOR. In every aspect it is explained in the Torah regarding you; "for that (Heb. beshagam)" (Beresheet 6:3), namely Abel, INDICATES THAT MOSES WAS THE SOUL OF ABEL. Adam had no son before him, AS CAIN IS FROM THE ASPECT OF THE SERPENT, AND ABEL FROM THE ASPECT OF ADAM. The sages established that "beshagam" is Moses, SINCE BESHAGAM HAS THE SAME NUMERICAL VALUE AS MOSES, the son to the King in every respect. You are the firstborn from the aspect of the Tree of Life of Good and Evil. You are good, as the verses state: "And Elohim saw the light, that it was good" (Beresheet 1:4); "and when she saw that he was a goodly child" (Shemot 2:2). THIS MEANS THE ANGEL METATRON IS CALLED THE 'TREE OF LIFE OF GOOD AND EVIL', AND MOSES IS THE GOOD ASPECT THEREOF.

55. פָּתַח ר״ש וְאָמֵר, עִם כָּל דָּא, בְּרָא בּוּכְרָא חַיָּיבִין כָּל אֲחוּי בִּיקֵרִיהּ, דְּהָא בְּתִיב כַּבֵּד אֶת אָבִיךְ, וְאַבִּילוּ בְּל אֲחוּי בִּיקַרִיהּ, דְּהָא בְּתִיב כַּבֵּד אֶת אָבִיךְ, וְאַבִּילוּ וְאַבְּילוּ מִכָּל סְטְרָא אִיהוּ מְפֹרָשׁ עֲלֶךְ בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, בְּשַׁגַ״ם זֶה מָכָל. וְלָא הֲוָה לְאָדָם קַדְמָאָה בְּרָא קַדְמָאָה מְנֵיהּ, וְאוּקְמוּה רַבָּנָן, בְּשַׁגַם, זֶה מֹשֶׁה. דִּבְּרָא דְּמַלְכָּא בְּכָל וְלִא אֲתֹר, אַנְהְ בּוּכְרָא מִסְטְרָא דְּאִילָנָא דְּחַיֵּי דְּטוֹב וְרָע, אַנְהְ הוּא טוֹב. הה״ד וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאוֹר כִּי טוֹב, וֹתרא אוֹתוֹ כִּי טוֹב הוּא.

56. And from there, the Holy One, blessed be He, called you 'faithful servant', SINCE SERVANT COMES FROM THE ASPECT OF METATRON. Later you were promoted to be king, as the verse states: "And he was a king in Yeshurun" (Devarim 33:5). Then you were a member of the most high household. YOU WERE a king from the aspect of Malchut of Briyah; a member of the household from the aspect of Binah of Briyah. Now you are a king from the aspect of the Tree of Malchut of Atzilut, a member of the household from the aspect of Yud-Hei, Tiferet of Atzilut. Fortunate is your lot. What brought this about for you? Your studious involvement in Torah and the precept to unify the Holy One, blessed be He, and His Shechinah, to bring the King to His post over His hosts on high and on Yisrael below.

56. וּמִתַּמֶּן קָרָא יָתָךְ קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא עֶבֶּד נֶאֶמָן. לְבָתַר סְלִיקַת לְמֶהֶוֵי מַלְּכָּא, הה״ד וַיְהִי בִּישׁוּרוּן מֶלֶרְ. לְבָתַר בֶּן בִּיִת לְעֵילָא. מֶלֶךְ מִסְּטְרָא דְּמַלְכוּת בְּבְרִיאָה. בֶּן בִּיִת, מִסְּטְרָא דְּבִינָה דִּבְרִיאָה. בְּעַן אַנְּהְ מֶלֶרָ, מִסְּטְרָא דְּאִילָנָא דְּמַלְכוּת דַּאֲצִילוּת. בֶּן בִּיִת, מִסְּטְרָא דְּבִי״ן יִ״ה, תִּפְאֶרֶת דַּאֲצִילוּת, זַבָּאָה חוּלָקֵךְ. מִסְּטְרָא דְּבָּ"ן יִ״ה, תִּפְאֶרֶת דַּאֲצִילוּת, זַבָּאָה חוּלָקַרְ. וּמַאן גָּרִים לָךְ דָּא, בְּגִין דְּאִשְׁתְּדֶלוּתְרְ בַּתּוֹרָה וּמַאן גַּרִים לָרְ דָּא, בְּרִיךְ הוּא וֹשְׁכִינְתֵּיה, וֹעַל מַשְׁרְיִיתֵיה לְעֵילָא, לְתַתָּא. לְתַבִּיה, וְעַל מַשְׁרְיִיתֵיה לְעֵילָא, וְעַל יִשְׁרְיִיתִיה לְעֵילָא.

57. Because of this, they all inherit from Him souls of Atzilut, and are thus called 'His children', of the Name Yud Hei Vav Hei of Atzilut where there exists no division or mutilation. At first, it is mentioned about them that they are children of the Holy One, blessed be He, and His Shechinah, from the aspect of Yud Hei Vav Hei of the world of Briyah, as it is written concerning him, "EVERY ONE THAT IS CALLED BY MY NAME: for I have created him FOR MY GLORY, I have formed him; yea, I have made him" (Yeshayah 43:7), MEANING THAT HE CREATED HIM FROM THE ASPECT OF YUD HEI VAV HEI OF BRIYAH, FORMED HIM FROM YETZIRAH, AND ALSO MADE HIM FROM THE ASPECT OF ASIYAH. NOW THEY HAVE BECOME children of Yud Hei Vav Hei of Atzilut.

57. וּבְגִּין כַּךְ יָרְתִין כֻּלְּהוּ נִשְׁמָתִין דַּאֲצִילוּת מְנֵיה,
וְאִתְקְרִיאוּ בְּנִין דִּילֵיה, מְשֵׁם יְדֹנֶ״ד דַּאֲצִילוּת, דְּלֵית
תַּמֶּן פָּרוּד וְקצוּץ. דִּבְקַרְמֵיתָא אִתְּמֵר בְּהוּ בְּנִין
לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וּשְׁכִינְתֵיה, מִצַּד יְהֹנֶ״ה דִּבְרִיאָה,
דְאִתְּמֵר בֵּיה בְּרָאתִיו יְצַרְתִּיו אַף עֲשִׂיתִיו, וּכְעַן בָּנִים
לירו״ד דאצילוּת.

7. "Then you may appoint a king over you"

1

Rabbi Shimon continues speaking to Moses, the Faithful Shepherd, talking about Moses' elevation in the levels of kingship. He says that Moses will be leader of Yisrael and bind them all into one knot with God so that they may all bless and sanctify Him.

58. With you was the precept that was given to Yisrael to appoint a king over them fulfilled, as the verse says, "then you may appoint a king over you" (Devarim 17:15). First, it was fulfilled in relation to you, "And he was a king in Yeshurun" (Devarim 33:5), AS HE WAS THE FIRST KING OF YISRAEL. Everyone followed you, like limbs acting all with the strength of the movement of the soul that spreads into each limb. It is due to a supernal crown that you will be adorned with, in which is the cause of all causes. It is Keter over all, hidden and concealed in its innermost being. From it, it spreads to all the Sfirot and organizes them so that CHESED should be prominent, JUDGMENT should be small, and MERCY intermediate. He guides them according to His will, shines within them, binds them, and unifies them.

58. וּבֶּרְ אִתְקַיָּים פְּקוּדָא, דְּאִיהִי מִצְנָה עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל, לְהַעֲמִיד עֲלֵיהֶם מֶלֶרְ. הה״ר, שׁוֹם תָּשִׂים עָלֶיךְ מֶלֶרְ. וְאִתְקַיִּים בָּרְ וַיְהִי בִּישׁוּרוּן מֶלֶרְ, כַּד בְּקַרְמֵיתָא. וְבִּלְּהוּ מִתְנַהֲגִּין אֲבַתְרָרְ, בָּאבָרִין דְּמִתְנַהֲגִין כַּלְּהוּ בִּתְנוּעָה דְּנִשְׁמְתָא, דְּאִתְפַּשְׁטְא עַל כָּל אֵבֶר. בְּגִין דְּכְתָּר עֶלְיוֹן אַנְתְּ תְּהֵא מְעוּטָר בֵּיה, דְּבֵיה עִלַּת הְעִלוֹת אִיהוּ בֶּעָר עַל כֹּלָא, טָמִיר וְגָנִיז מִלְּגִיו מִנֵּיה. וּמְנֵיה אִתְפְּשָׁט עַל כָּל סְפִירָן, וּמְסַבֵּר לוֹן לְמֶהֶנִי דָּא וּמְנֵיה אִתְפְשָׁט עַל כָּל סְפִירָן, וּמְסַבֵּר לוֹן לְמֶהֶנִי דָּא רַב, וְדָא זְעִיר, וְדָא בֵּינוֹנִי, וְאַנְהִיג לוֹן לִרְעוּתֵיה, וְנָהִיר בְּהוּ, וּמְקַשֵּׁר לוֹן, וּמְיַחֵד לוֹן.

59. Similarly, you shall be leader of Yisrael with all its good traits, OF KETER, and arrange each AND EVERY ONE properly, the oldest according to his seniority, the youngest according to his youth, and the intermediate according to his level. You will bind them into one knot to their Father in Heaven, that they may all in clear language bless the Holy One, blessed be He, sanctify Him, and unify Him according to your level, your thoughts, your Atzilut, and there should be fulfilled with you, "and I will take of the spirit which is upon you, and will put it upon them" (Bemidbar 11:17). Arise, awaken yourself to the commandment of erasing the seed of Amalek.

59. הָכִי אַנְתְּ תְּהֵא מַנְהִיג לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּכָל מִדּוֹת טָבִין בִּילֵיה, וּתְסַבֵּר כָּל חַד כִּרְחֲזֵי לֵיה, הַבְּכוֹר כִּבְכוֹרָתוֹ, וּבִינוֹנִי כְּפוּם דַּרְגֵיה. וּתְקַשֵׁר לוֹן וְהַצָּעִיר כִּצְעִירְתוֹ, וּבִינוֹנִי כְּפוּם דַּרְגֵיה. וּתְקַשֵׁר לוֹן קָשֶׁר אֶחָד לְגַבֵּי אֲבוּהוֹן דְּבִשְׁמֵיָּא. לְמֶהֲוֵי כֻּלְּהוּ בְּשָׁכִיה. לְכָרְכָא לְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. וּלְקַרְשֵׁיה, וּלְיִיחֲבִיה, בְּדַרְגָּא דִּילֶךְ, בְּמַחֲשָׁכָה דִּילֶךְ, בְּמַחֲשָׁכָה דִּילֶךְ, בְּאַצִילוּת דִּילֶךְ, דְאִתְקְנִים בָּךְ וְאָצַלְתִּי מִן הָרוּחַ צִּשְׁר עָלֶיךְ וְשַׂמְתִּי עֲלֵיהֶם. קוּם אִתְּעַר בְּפִקּוּרָא, לֹהברית זרעוֹ שׁל עמלה.

60. "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father." This precept is to honor father and mother, for one needs to fear father and mother and honor them. Just as man needs to honor the Holy One, blessed be He, and fear Him from the aspect of the spirit that He encased within him, so too, he must honor his father and mother from the aspect of his body, and fear them since they participated with the Holy One, blessed be He, to form his body. Since they are partners in the action, they are partners in fear and honor.

60. אִישׁ אִמּוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ וְגוֹ׳ פִּקּוּדָא דָא, לְכַבֵּד אָב וְאֵם, דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ ב״נ לְמִדְחַל מֵאָבוֹי וּמֵאִמֵיה, וּלְאוֹקִיר לוֹן. כְּמָה דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ ב״נ לְאוֹקִיר לֵיה לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. מִסְּטְרָא דְרוּחָא דְּיָהַב בְּגוֵיה. וּלְמִדְחַל מִנֵּיה. הָכִי אִצְטְרִיךְ לֵיה לְאוֹקִיר לַאֲבוֹי וּלְמִדְחַל מִנִּיה, וּלְמִדְחַל מִנְּהוֹן, וּלְאמֵיה, מִסְּטְרָא דְגוּפָא דִּילֵיה, וּלְמִדְחַל מִנְּהוֹן, דְּנִהְ בָּיִרְ הוּא, וְעַבְּהֵי לֵיה גוּפָא, וְהוֹאִיל וְאִינוּן שׁוּתָפִין בְּעוֹבָרָא, לִיהְווּ לֵּיה גוּפָא, וְהוֹאִיל וְאִינוּן שׁוּתָפִין בְּעוֹבָרָא, לִיהְווּ שׁוּתִפִין בְּעוֹבָרָא, לִיהְוּוּ שׁוּתִפִין בְּעוֹבָרָא, לִיהְוּוּ שׁוּתִפִין בְּרוֹלוּ וִיקרא.

8. Adam had nothing of this world

Rabbi Shimon talks about the three partners in the creation of Adam and man - God, father, and mother. Before Adam sinned he was clothed with light, but when he sinned he became dark and was clothed with skin. We hear how men were created below on earth after Enoch came, and the necessary participation of above and below in their creation.

61. Similarly, there are three partners above in the secret of Adam. Even though his body was from earth, it was not from earth here OF THIS WORLD, but from the earth of the Temple on high, BEING IN THE STATE OF THE WORLD OF BRIYAH. Aba and Ima are present, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. And the supernal King, NAMELY BINAH, participated with them and sent the spirit of life, and he was created. Similarly, THREE PARTNERS all exist above and below. Therefore, man needs to fear the Holy One, blessed be He, his father, and his mother.

1

62. IT IS RECORDED in the secrets of the Torah that Adam had nothing from this world, MEANING, FROM THE STATE OF MALCHUT OF THE QUALITY OF JUDGMENT. The Righteous, BEING THE YESOD OF ZEIR ANPIN, had his contact with the female, MEANING WITH MALCHUT THAT WAS CLOTHING BINAH. From this contact came one body whose illumination WAS more than all the angels and messenger from above. When that one body was created, the supernal King, BINAH, sent with this Righteous, DENOTING YESOD OF ZEIR ANPIN, 22 letters; BINAH joined with them and then he came into the world.

63. When he, ADAM, came INTO THE WORLD, the sun and moon saw him and their light was dimmed; the heel of the foot OF ADAM darkened their light. For what reason? Because he is derived from the doings of the supernal sun and moon, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. However, when he sinned, he became dark and reduced himself and needed another body with skin and flesh, as it is written, "For the man also and for his wife did Hashem Elohim make coats of skins, and clothed them" (Beresheet 3:21). The like of that contact that the Righteous had with the female, LEADING TO THE BIRTH OF ADAM AS MENTIONED, there never was before this, NOR afterwards. For the craftsman has not yet come out to refine.

64. When Enoch came, the Holy One, blessed be He, took him from the earth, cleansed him from the refuse and the silver from the tin residue, and so with all the righteous in the land. Afterwards, that place was corrected, MEANING MALCHUT, WHERE MALCHUT OF THE QUALITY OF JUDGMENT WAS CONCEALED AND WAS NO LONGER SEEN. THEN were fashioned from the coupling OF ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT spirits and souls, and the body below on earth. Hence, as a result of the participation of above and below, man comes into the world. And it is incumbent upon him to fear these participants and revere them, as we learned.

End of Ra'aya Mehimna

Rabbi Shimon says that the precepts men perform, and also their transgressions, ascend and stand before God, and testify for or against him. If the man repents of any transgressions, God removes his sins.

61. בְּגוְונָא דָּא, ג' שׁוּתָפִין אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ לְעֵיפָא בְּרָזָא בְּרָזָא דְּאָדָם. אָדָם קַּדְמָאָה, אע״ג דְגוּפָא דִּילֵיה הֲוָה מֵעַפְּרָא, לָאו מֵעַפְּרָא דְּהָכָא הֲוָה אֶלָּא מֵעַפְּרָא דְּבֵי מַעַפְּרָא, לָאו מֵעַפְּרָא דְּהָכָא הֲוָה אֶשְׁתְּכָחוּ, וּמַלְכָּא מַקְּדְשָׁא דִּלְעִילָּא. אַבָּא וְאִימָּא אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ, וּמַלְכָּא עִלָּאָה אִשְׁתְּתַף בַּהְדַיְיִהוּ, וְשָׁדֵר בֵּיה רוּחָא דְחַיֵּי, וְאָשְׁתְבַּח בֹּלָא עֵילָא וְתַהָּא, וְאַשְׁתְבַּח בֹּלָא עֵילָא וְתַהָּא. וְעַ״ר אִצְטְרִיךְ לֵיה לב״נ לְמִדְחֵל לְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ וְיִה לֹב״נ לְמִדְחֵל לְאֲבוּי וּלָאִמֵיה.

62. בס״ת, אָדֶם קַּדְמָאָה לָא הֲוָה לֵיהּ מֵהַאי עָלְמָא בְּלוּם. חַד צַּדִּיק עֲבַד שִׁמוּשָׁא בְּנוּקְבֵיה, וְאִתְעבֵיד מֵהַהוּא שִׁמוּשָׁא גוּפָא חֲדָא, דְּנְהִירוּ דִּילֵיהּ יַתִיר מְבָּל אִינוּן מַלְאֲכִין שְׁלִיחָן לְעֵילָא. וְכַד אִתְבְּרֵי מַלְאָכִין שְׁלִיחָן לְעֵילָא. וְכַד אִתְבְּרֵי הַהוּא צִדִיק כ״ב הַהוּא גוּפָא עַלָּאָה, שָׁדַר בְּהַהוּא צַדִיק כ״ב אַתְנוֹן, וְאִשְׁתִּתַּף בַּהֲדַיִיהוּ, וְנָפַק לְעַלְמָא.

63. כֵּיוָן דְּנָפַק, חָמוּ לֵיהּ שִׁמְשָׁא וְסִיהֵּרָא, וְאַסְתִּימוּ נְהוֹרַיְיהוּ, דְּתַפּוּחָא דְּרַגְלֵיהּ אַחְשִׁיךָ נְהוֹרָא דִּלְהוֹן. נְהוֹרָא דִּלְהוֹן. מַאי טַעֲמָא. בְּגִין דְּמֵעוֹכָּדְא דְּשִׁמְשָׁא וְסִיהֲרָא עִלָּאָה נָפַק. כֵּיוָן דְּחָטָא, אִתְחֲשָׁךְ, וְאַזְעִיר גַּרְמֵיהּ, וְאִצְטְרִיךְ לְּנִפָּא אָחֲרָא בְּמִשְׁכָא וּבְבִשְׂרָא. דִּכְתִיב, וַיִּעֲשׁ יְיָי לְגוּפָא אָחֲרָא בְּמִשְׁכָא וּבְבִשְׂרָא. דִּכְתִיב, וַיִּעֲשׁ יְיָי אֱלֹהִים לָאָדָם וּלְאִשְׁתּוֹ כָּתְנוֹת עוֹר וַיַּלְבִּישׁם. כְּהַהוּא שֻׁלְהִים לְאָדָם דְּעָבֵד הַהוּא צַדִיק בְּנוּקְבֵיהּ, לָא אִשְׁתְּכַח מִקּדְמֵת דְּנָא, וּלְבָתַר דְּנָא, דְּהָא עַד לָא נָפַק לְצוֹרֵף אוֹמֵנא.

64. עַד דְּאָתָא חֲנוֹךָ, וְנָטִיל לֵיהּ קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךַ הוּא מֵאַרְעָא, וְאַבְרִיר בְּסוֹלֶת וְקַסְטוּרָא מִבּסְפָא, וְכֵן בְּכָל אֵינוּן צַדִּיקַיָּיא דִּי בְּאַרְעָא. לְכָתַר אִתְתָּקַן הַהוּא אֲתַר, וְאִתְעָבֵידוּ רוּחִין וְנִשְׁמָתִין בְּשִׁמוּשַׁיִיהוּ וְגוּפָא מְתַר, וְאִתְעָבֵידוּ רוּחִין וְנִשְׁמָתִין בְּשׁמוּשַׁיִיהוּ וְגוּפָא מִתַּתָא בְּאַרְעָא. וְעַ״ד בְּשׁוּתָפוּ דִּלְעֵילָא וְתַתָּא, בַּר נְשׁ אָתֵי לְעָלְמָא, וְאִצְטְרִיךְ לְמִדְחֵל לְאִינוּן שׁוּתָפִין, נְשׁוּתָפִיר לוֹן, בְּמָה דְּאִתְּמֵר.

ע״כ רעיא מהימנא

65. "Turn not to idols, nor make to yourselves molten Elohim" (Vayikra 19:4). Rabbi Chiya commenced: "look not to the stubbornness of this people ..." (Devarim 9:27). "...look not..." HE QUESTIONS: Who can tell the King, "look not," seeing that it is written, "For His eyes are upon the ways of man" (lyov 34:21), and, "'Can any hide himself in secret places, that I shall not see him?' Says Hashem" (Yirmeyah 23:24). The Holy One, blessed be He, watches everything, looks at all deeds, and brings Judgment for all, whether good or bad, as it is written: "For the Elohim shall bring every work into justice, with every secret thing, whether it be good, or whether it be evil" (Kohelet 12:14). Yet Moses says, "look not."

1

65. אַל תִּפְנוּ אֶל הָאֱלִילִים וֵאלֹהֵי מַפֻּכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ לָכֶם. רְבִּי חִיָּיא פְּתַח, אַל תֵּכֶּן אֶל קְשִׁי הָעָם הַזֶּה וְגוֹ . אַל תַּכֶּן, וְכִי מַאן הוּא דְּיֵימָא לְמַלְּכָּא, אַל תֵּכֶּן. וְכִי מַאן הוּא דְּיֵימָא לְמַלְכָּא, אַל תֵּכֶּן. וְכִי מַאן הוּא דְּיֵימָא לְמַלְכָּא, אַל תֵּכֶּן, וְהָא בְּכֹלָא אִישׁ בַּמִסְתָּרִים וַאֲנִי לֹא אֶרְאֶנוּ נְאָם וְיָ, וְהָא בְּכֹלָא אַישׁגַח קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וְכָל עוֹבְרִין מִסְתָּכֵּל, וְעָיֵיל אַשְׁנָח קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וְכָל עוֹבְרִין מִסְתָּכֵּל, וְעָיֵיל בְּרִינָא עַל כַּלְהוּ, אִם טַב וְאִם בִּישׁ, כד״א, הָאֱלֹהִים יָבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עַל כָּל נֶעְלָם אִם טוֹב וְאִם רָע. וּמֹשֶׁה אָמֵר אַל תַּכֵּן.

66. HE ANSWERS: See how much a person needs to be cautious of sins in order not to transgress before the Holy King. Come and behold: when one performs a precept, this precept ascends and then stands before the Holy One blessed be He, and says, 'I belong to so and so who made me.' The Holy One, blessed be He, places it before him and watches over it daily in order to benefit THE PERSON on its behalf. If A MAN transgresses with a matter of Torah, that transgression appears before Him and says, 'I am a product of the one who made me'. The Holy One, blessed be He, appoints it, and it remains there so that He may see it in order to punish him. This is the essence of the verse, "And when Hashem saw it, He abhorred them, because of the provocation of His sons and daughters" (Devarim 32:19). What is meant by "saw"? IT MEANS THE TRANSGRESSION standing before Him.

66. אֶלָּא, כַּמָה בָּעֵי בַּר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּמְּרָא מְחוֹבוֹי, בְּגִּין דְּלָא יֶחֲטֵי קְמֵי מַלְּבָּא קַדִּישָׁא. תָּא חֲזֵי, בַּר נָשׁ דְּעָבֵיר מִצְוָה, הַהִּיא מִצְוָה סַלְּקָא, וְקַיְימָא קָמֵי קִמְי קְמִי קְנִי מְצְנָה סַלְּקָא, וְקַיְימָא קָמֵי קְמִי קְנִיץ בְּרָרְ הוּא, וְאָמְרָה אֲנָא מִפְּלַנְיָיא דְּעָבֵד לִי, וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מָנֵי לָה קַמֵּיה, לְאַשְׁגְחָא בָּה כָּל יוֹמָא לְאוֹטָבָא לֵיה בְּגִינָה. עבר עַל פִּתְגָּמֵי אוֹרְיִיתָא, הַהִּיא עֲבֵירָה סַלְּקָא קְמֵיה, וְאָמְרָה אֲנָא מִפְּלַנְיִיא, דַּעְבַר לִי, וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מָנֵי לָה, וְקַיְימָא תַּמְן לֵּאַיְבָּר לִי, וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מָנֵי לָה, וְקַיְימָא תַּמְן לְאַשְׁגְחָא בָּה, לְשֵׁיצְאָה לֵיה. הה״ד, וַיַּרְא יְיָי וַוִּנְאָץ מְמֵיה. מִבּנִי לָה, דְקִיִימָא קַמֵּיה. מִבּוּ וַיִּרָא יְיָי וַוִּנְאָץ מְמִיה.

67. He repents. Then it is written, "Hashem also has commuted your sin, you shall not die" (II Shmuel 12:13), meaning that He removed from before Him that sin, in order not to look at it and to benefit him. Therefore, IT IS WRITTEN, "look not to the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin," MEANING, DO NOT LOOK AT THEM. Rabbi Yosi said: Also from here is derived THIS IDEA, as it is written, "yet the stain of your iniquity is before Me" (Yirmeyah 2:22).

67. תָּב בְּרְשׁוּכָה, מַה בְּתִיב. גַּם יְיָ׳ הֶעֶבִיר חַטָּארְרָ לֹא תָמוּת. דְּאַעְבָּר הַהוּא חוֹבָא מִקַּמֵיה, בְּגִין דְּלָא יִסְתָּבֵּל בֵּיה. לְאוֹטָבָא לֵיה. וְעַל דָּא אַל תַּפֶּן אֶל קְשִׁי יְסָתָבַל בֵּיה. וְעֵל דָּא אַל תַּפֶּן אֶל קְשִׁי הָעָם הַזֶּה וְאֶל רִשְׁעוֹ וְאֶל חַטָּאתוֹ. אָמֵר רִבִּי יוֹסֵי, וְכֵן מֵהָכָא מִשְׁמֵע, דְּכְתִּיב וְכְהָם עֵוֹנֵךְ לְפָנֵי.

9. "The woman whom You did give to be with me"
Rabbi Yosi and Rabbi Shimon talk about the creation of Eve, and how she was separated from the attachment that she had to Adam. In this way she became his help mate.

68. Rabbi Yosi the younger entered before Rabbi Shimon one day and found him sitting and reading the verse: "And the man said, 'The woman whom You did give to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat'" (Beresheet 3:12). THIS HERE means that Adam and Eve were created together, stuck one to the other in one body, as it says, "did give to be with me," and not 'You gave to me'. He replied to him: If so, what of the verse, "I am the woman that stood by you here" (I Shmuel 1:26)? It is not written, 'that stood before you'. He said to him: If the verse read, 'given with you', then I would say it resembles the other verse that says, "whom You did give to be with me." However, as it reads, "stood," THEN THE MEANING IS ONLY STANDING ALONE, BUT NOT ATTACHED TO HIM.

68. רִבִּי יוֹסֵי זְעִירָא, עָאל קַמֵיהֹ דְּר׳ שִׁמְעוֹן יוֹמָא חַד, אַשְׁבְּחֵיהֹ דַּהֲוָה יָתִיב וְקַאֲרִי, בְּתִיב, וַיֹּאמֶר הָאָדָם הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמְּדִי הִיא נָתְנָה לִּי מִן הָעֵץ וָאוֹבֵל. מַשְׁמֵע דְּאָדָם וְחַנָּה כַּחֲדָא אִתְבְּרִיאוּ, וּבְגוּפָא חֲדָא. דִּכְתִּיב אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמְּדִי, וְלָא בְּתִיב וְבָּגוּפָא חֲדָא. דִּכְתִּיב אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמְּדִי, וְלָא בְּתִיב אֲנִי וְבָּא בְּתִיב אֲנִי לִיה, אִי הָכִי, וְהָבְּתִיב אֲנִי הָאָשׁר נִתְתָּ עִמְרָ, הֲוָה אֲמֵינָא לְפָנֶיךָ. אָמַר לֵיה, אִי בְּתִיב הַנִּתֶּנֶת עִמְּךְ, הֲוָה אֲמֵינָא הַכִּי, בּרֹתִי באשׁר נתתּ עמדי, אבל הנצבת כּתִיב. הַנִי, בּרכתִיב אשׁר נתתּ עמדי, אבל הנצבת כּתִיב.

69. He replied: Behold it is written, "And Hashem Elohim said, 'It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him a help to match [before] him'" (Beresheet 2:18). HENCE, HIS WIFE WAS CREATED ALONE. SHE WAS BEFORE HIM, NOT ATTACHED TO HIM IN ONE BODY. HE ANSWERS: "I will make him," MEANING now I WILL MAKE HER BEFORE HIM, BUT PRIOR TO THIS THEY WERE CREATED ATTACHED IN ONE BODY. He said to him: So it was surely that Adam was alone; he had no help in a female since she was ATTACHED by the rib, as explained. And the meaning of, "I will make him a help" MEANS that it is already so, as it is not written, 'I will create a help', WHICH IS because it is written, "male and female He created them" (Beresheet 5:2) - MEANING THAT SINCE THE TIME OF CREATION, THEY WERE ALREADY A MALE AND FEMALE. But it says, "I will make"; what shall I make? MEANING I will fix, meaning the Holy One, blessed be He, took her from his ribs in order to make this corrective change, brought her before him, and then Adam united with his wife and she was his help mate.

69. אָמַר לֵיה, וְהָא בְּתִיב וַיֹּאמֶר וְיָ׳ אֱלֹהִים לֹא טוֹב הֵיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ אֶעֱשֶׂה לוֹ עֵזֶר בְּנֶגְדּוֹ. אֶעֲשֶׂה לוֹ תַזֶר בְּנֶגְדּוֹ. אֶעֲשֶׂה לוֹ תַזֶר בְּנֶגְדּוֹ. אֶעֲשֶׂה לוֹ תַזֶר בְּנָגְדּוֹ. אֶעֲשֶׂה לוֹ תַזֶּר, הְּלָא הֲוָה לֵיה סֶמֶךְ מִנּוּקְבֵיה, בְּגִין דַּהְוַת בְּסִיְרוֹי בְּמָה דְּאוֹקִימְנָא. וּמַה דְּאָמֵר אֶעֲשֶׂה לוֹ עֵזֶר, הָכִי הָּנִא הְּלִא בְּתִיב זֶכָר הוּא, דְּלָא בְּתִיב אֶבְרָא לוֹ עֵזֶר, בְּגִין דִּכְתִּיב זָכָר וּנְקבה בְּרָאָם. אֲבָל אֶעֲשֶׂה בְּתִיב. וּמַהוּ אֶעֲשֶׂה וְנְקִבְּי הוּא נָטִיל לָה מִפְּטְרוֹי, אַתְקַן. מִשְׁמַע דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא נָטִיל לָה מִפְּטְרוֹי, וְתָקִין לָה בְּתִּקוּנָא, וְאֵיְיִתֵי לָה קַמֵּיה. וּכְּדֵין אִשְׁתָּמַשׁ אָרִי, וְאִיְיתֵי לָה קַמֵּיה. וּכְּדֵין אִשְׁתָּמַשׁ אָרִי, וְאַיְיתֵי לָה קַמֵּיה. וּכְּדֵין אִשְׁתָּמַשׁ אָרִי, וְאַיְיתֵי לָה קַמֵּיה. וּכְּדֵין אִשְׁתָּמַשׁ אָרִי.

10. It is forbidden for a man to look at a woman's beauty

1

Rabbi Shimon says that the souls of Adam and Eve came from such a high place that no one could look at their great light and beauty. Only after they sinned was Adam even able to look at Eve and recognize her for the purpose of mating. We learn that men should not look at women lest they be tempted and acquire bad thoughts that will come to them in the night. It is worse still if a man is mating with his wife and has thoughts about another woman, as this results in the birth of impure children.

70. We learned that the beauty of Adam came from the glow of the supernal knot of the brightness that shines, BEING THE SECRET OF THE GLOW OF ABA, SINCE HE HAD A NESHAMAH OF THE NESHAMAH OF ABA OF ATZILUT. The beauty of Eve was such that no creature could look at her, SINCE HER NESHAMAH OF NESHAMAH OF IMA OF ATZILUT. Even Adam did not look at her until the time they sinned and their beauty was removed. Only then could Adam look at her and recognize her for the purpose of mating. This is the essence of the verse, "And Adam knew his wife again" (Beresheet 4:25). He knew her in everything; he knew her through mating, that is, "knew," in that he recognized her and saw her.

70. וְתָנֵינֶן, שְׁפִּירוּ דְּאָרָם קַרְתִּירָא דְּקִיטְרָא עִלְּאָה, מִזִּיהְרָא דְּנַהְרָא. שְׁפִּירוּ דְּחַנָּה, דְּלָא הְווֹ יַכְלִין כָּלֹ מְזִיהְרָא דְּנַהְרָא. שְׁפִּירוּ דְּחַנָּה, דְּלָא הְווֹ יַכְלִין כָּלֹ בְּרָּא בְּהָ. וַאֲפִילוּ אָרָם לָא הְוָה אִסְתְּבֵּל בָּה, עַד הַהוּא זְמְנָא דְּחָאבוּ, וְאַעְדִיאַת שְׁפִּירוּ דִּלְהוֹן. כְּרֵין אִסְתָּכֵּל בָּה אָרָם, וְאִשְׁתְמוֹרַע בָּה לְשִׁמְשׁא בָּה. הֲרָא הוּא דְּכְתִּיב וַיֵּרֵע אָרָם עוֹד אֶת לְשִׁמְוֹשׁ. וַיֵּרַע: בְּּכֹלָא. וַיֵּרַע: בְּתַשְׁמִישׁ. וַיֵּרַע: דְּאשׁתמוֹדְע בּה ואסתִּכּל בַּה.

71. We learned that is it prohibited for a man to look at the beauty of a woman to prevent him from acquiring bad thoughts and being torn into another thing, MEANING THAT A DROP OF SEMEN WILL BE TORN FROM HIM IN VAIN. So did Rabbi Shimon behave when he came to the city. The friends followed him, and when he saw beautiful women, he lowered his eyes and told the friends not to look.

71. וְתָנֵינָן, אָסִיר לֵיהּ לב״נ לְאִסְתַּכְּלָא בִּשְׁפִּירוּ דְּאָנְתְּתָא, בְּגִין דְּלָא יֵיתֵי בְּהִרְהוּרָא בִּישָׁא, וְיִתְעַקֵּר לְמִלָּה אָחֶרָא. וְכַּךְ הֲוָה ר״ש עבֵיר, כַּד הֲוָה אָזִיל בְּמָלָא, וַהֲוֹוֹ חַבְרַיִּיא אַזְלִין אֲבַתְרֵיה, וְחָמָא לְאִינְתוּ שְׁפִירָאן, מָאִיךְ עֵינֵיה, וַהֲוָה אָמַר לְחַבְרַיִּיא אַל תִּפִנוּ.

72. Whoever look at the beauty of women during the day will have those thoughts coming to him at night. When those evil thoughts come upon him at night, he transgresses, because "nor make to yourselves molten Elohim." FOR THE KLIPOT THAT NURTURE FROM THIS ARE CALLED 'MOLTEN ELOHIM'. Furthermore, if he is mating with his wife when he has these evil thoughts, the children born are called 'molten Elohim' (Leviticus 19:4). Therefore, it is written: "Turn not to idols, nor make to yourselves molten Elohim." Rabbi Aba said: It is prohibited for a person to look at idols and women of the nations, to derive any benefit from them, or to seek a cure from them, as it is forbidden to look at a forbidden place.

72. וְכָל מַאן דְּיִסְתָבֵּל בִּשְׁפִּירוּ דְּאִנְתְּתָא בִּימָמָא,
אָתֵי לְהַרְהוּרֵי בְּלֵילְיָא. וְאִי סָלִיק הַהוּא הִרְהוּרָא
בִּישָׁא עְלָּוֵיהּ, אַעְבָּר מִשֹּׁוּם וֵאלֹהֵי מַפֵּכָה לֹא תַעֲשׁוּ
לָכֶם. תּוּ, אִי שְׁמֵשׁ בְּאִנְתְּתֵיה בְּוֹמְנָא דְּסָלִיק בֵּיה הַהוּא הִרְהוּרָא בִּישָׁא, אִינוּן בְּנִין דְאוֹלִידוּ אֱלֹהֵי מַפֵּכָה אִקְרוּן. וְעַל דָא בְּתִיב, אַל תִּפְנוּ אֶל הָאֱלִילִם מַפֵּכָה לֹא תַעֲשׁוּ לָכֶם. ר׳ אַבָּא אָמַר, אָסִיר וֵאלֹהֵי מַפֵּכָה לֹא תַעֲשׁוּ לָכֶם. ר׳ אַבָּא אָמַר, אָסִיר לֵיה לב״נ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בָּאֱלִילֵי ע״ז, וּבְנָשֵׁי דְעַמִּין, וֹלָא לְאִתְרַבְּאָה בְּהוּ, דְּאָסִיר וְלָא לְאִתְרַבְּאָה בְּהוּ, דְּאָסִיר

11. "Turn away your eyes from me"

1

Rabbi Shimon tells Rabbi Aba about another David, a supernal David, who brings mercy from God to the world. His beauty illuminates all the worlds. We then learn about another Garden of Eden, a supernal Garden that exists for God, wherein His love is found. Lastly Rabbi Shimon talks about another land, a supernal land of Yisrael situated beneath the level of Jacob, and which God bequeathed to Yisrael. It is called 'land of life'.

73. Rabbi Aba commenced: "O turn to me, and have mercy upon me; give Your strength to Your servant" (Tehilim 86:16). "O turn to me, and have mercy upon me." HE QUESTIONS: Did the Holy One, blessed be He, have any other person in the world as beautiful as David, so that he needed to say, "O turn to me, and have mercy upon me"? AND ANSWERS: Such we learned, that the Holy One, blessed be He, has another David, NAMELY MALCHUT NAMED 'DAVID', appointed over numerous supernal troops and camps. When the Holy One, blessed be He, wishes to show mercy upon the earth, He looks to this David and shines His radiance upon him. He, in turn, illuminates the worlds and extends Mercy to the world.

73. ר' אַבָּא פָתַח, פְּנֵה אֵלֵי וְחָנֵנִי תְּנָה עֻזְּךֵ לְעַבְּדֶּךָ, פְּנֵה אֵלֵי וְחָנֵנִי תְּנָה עֻזְּךֵ לְעַבְּדֶּךָ, פְּנֵה אֵלֵי וְחָנֵנִי, וְכִי לָא הֲוָה לֵיהּ לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּעַלְמָא שַׁפִּירָא בְּרָוֹך, דְּאִיהוּ אָמֵר פְּנֵה אֵלֵי וְחָנֵנִי, אֶלֶא הָכִי תְּנֵינָן, דָּוִד אָחֲרָא אִית לֵיהּ לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וְהוּא מְמָנָא עַל בַּמָה אוּכְלוּסִין עִלָּאִין וּמִשִּׁרְיָין. וְבוּא וְבִּרִיךְ הוּא לְרַחֲמָא עַל עַלְמָא, וְכַר בְּעֵי קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְרַחֲמָא עַל עַלְמָא, אְסְתָּכֵל בְּהַאי דָּוִד, וְנָהִיר לֵיהּ אַנְפִין, וְהוּא נָהִיר לעלמין, וחייס עלמא.

74. The beauty of this David illuminates all worlds. His head, a head of gold, is embroidered with seven ornaments OF SEVEN types of gold, as we have already established. The affection of the Holy One, blessed be He, is directed at him. In his great love for Him, he asked the Holy One, blessed be He, to turn His eyes in his direction and look at him, MEANING HE SAID, "O TURN TO ME, AND HAVE MERCY UPON ME." This is because they are in all aspects the most beautiful, as it says, "Turn away your eyes from Me..." (Shir Hashirim 6:5). The verse MEANS that at the time when these eyes OF MALCHUT look at Him, at the Holy One, blessed be He, then arrows of love from catapults with supernal love are stirred in His heart. And with the great flame of supernal love for him, He said: "Turn away your eyes from me," MEANING turn your eyes from Me, since they burn Me with the flame of love. Therefore, it is written about him, David, "Now he was ruddy, with fine eyes, and good looking" (I Shmuel 16:12). Because this David, the supernal one, is handsome, and the love and yearning of the Holy One, blessed be He, is to cling to him, David said, "O turn to me, and have mercy upon me."

174. וּשְׁפִּירוּ דְּהַאִי דָּוֹד, נָהִיר לְעַלְמִין כֵּלְּהוּ רֵישֵׁיה גוּלְגַלְהָא דְּרַהֲבָא, אִתְרְקִימֵת בְּשִׁבְעָה תַּכְשִׁיטֵי זִינִין דְּבָבְּבָא. וְהָא אוּקְמוּהָ. וַחֲבִיבוּתָא דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְקַבְלֵיה, וּמִסְּגִיאוּת רְחִימוּתָא דִּילֵיה גַּבֵּיה, אמַר לֵיה לְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, דְּיֶהְדֵּר עֵינוֹי לְקְבְלֵיה, אָמֵר לֵיה לְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, דְּיֶהְדֵּר עֵינוֹי לְקְבְלֵיה, וְיִסְתְּבֵּל בֵּיה. בְּגִין דְּאִינוּן שְׁפִּירָן בְּכֹלָא, כד״א, יְסְבִּי עֵינַיִרְ מִנְּגְדִי וְגוֹו. הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִרְ מְנֶּגְדִי דְּבְשַׁעְתָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, בְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, בְּיִין מִתְעָרִין בְּלְבֵּיה קְסְטִין דִּבְלְסְטְרָאֵי, בִּרְחִימוּתְא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, עְלָאָה, וֹבְל דְא אָלָאָה וְבִּלְ מִוֹּבְין מִיְּבְין לִי בְּשַׁלְהוֹבִי רְחִימוּתָא עְלְאָה לְגַבֵּיה, אְמַר מִנִירְ הִנְיִן לִי בְּשַׁלְהוֹבִי רְחִימוּתְא, וְעַל דָּא אָבְתוֹי לִי בְּשִׁלְהוֹבִי רְחִימוּתָא, וְעַל דָּא אָבְאוֹי בְּיִבְין לִי בְּיִבְין לִי בְּיבְּלְהוֹבִי רְחִימוּתָא. וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב בֵּיה בְּדְוֹד, וְהוּא אַרְמוֹנִי עִם יְכֵּה עֵינִים וְטוֹב בְּתִיב בִּיה בְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְאַדְבְּכֵּץא בֵּיה, יְחִימוֹל הָוֹנִי בְּיוֹ הָוּא לְבִיךְ הוּא לְאַדְבְּכֵּץא בֵּיה, אָמָר וֹחִנִּנִי, וְחִבּילְ הוּא לְאַדְבְּכָּץא בֵּיה. אָמֵר וֹחִנּנִי, בְּיִרְ הוּא לְעִדְבְּכֵּץא בֵּיה. אָבִר וְיִנִי הוֹ בְּיִרְ הוּא לְאַדְבְּכֵּץא בִּיה, אְבִּרֹי וְחִנִים בְּיִרְ הוֹא לְאַבְּבְּכֵּץא בֵּיה. אָמִר וְחִיּים בְּיִר בְּנִין הַוּיִין בְּיִבְי בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְאַבְּבְּכָּץא בֵּיה. אָמַר בִּיב בְּיֹּ בְיִין הַ הָּנִיין הִיבְיִים בְּיִרְ הוֹי בְּיִבְין הִיוֹב בְּיִים בְּבִיּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְי בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְיִים בְּיִבְים בְּיִים בְּיִבְי בְּיִבְ הְיִבְים בְּיִים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּבִים בְּיִבְים בְּים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיבְים בְּיִבְים בְיִים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִבְים בְּיִים בְּיִיוּ בְּיִייִים בְּיִים בְּיוֹים בְינִיוּים בְּינְיוֹים בְּיִים בְ

75. Similar to this, "and said, 'See, the smell of my son is like the smell of the field which Hashem has blessed!" (Beresheet 27:27). We understand from here that with Jacob there entered the Garden of Eden, which is the Field of holy apple trees. HE QUESTIONS: How could the Garden of Eden enter with him when the Garden is so much greater in width and length? Consider how many holy supernal abodes, levels upon levels, dwellings upon dwellings there are there.

75. כְּגַוְונָא דָּא, וַיֹּאמֶר רְאֵה רֵיחַ בְּנִי כְּרֵיחַ שָּׁרֶה אֲשֶׁר בַּרֲכוֹ יְיָ. מַשְׁמֵע דְּעָאל עִמֵּיה עִם יַעֲלְב גּנְתָּא דְּעֵדֶן, דְּאִיהוּ שָּׁרֶה דְּתַפּוּחִין קַדִּישִׁין. וְכִי הֵיךְ יָכִיל בְּעֵדֶן, דְּאִיהוּ שָּׁרֶה דְּתַפּוּחִין קַדִּישִׁין. וְכִי הֵיךְ יָכִיל גְּנְתָּא דְעֵדֶן לְאַעֲלָא עִמֵיה, דְּהָא גִּנְתָּא דְעֵדֶן כַּמָה רֵיב הוּא בְּפוּתְיָא וּבְאַרְכָּא. כַּמָה זִינִין דְּכִיְיתִין עִלּאִין כַּבְּהוֹין, מָדוֹרִין עֵל מָדוֹרִין אִית קַּדִּישִׁין, דַּרְגִּין עַל דַּרְגִּין, מָדוֹרִין עַל מָדוֹרִין אִית תַּמֵן.

76. AND ANSWERS: But another supernal, holy Garden, NAMELY MALCHUT, exists for the Holy One, blessed be He, has. In that garden is found His love. He clings to it, and it is reserved solely for the Holy One, blessed be He, WHERE He enters. This He apportions in order to be always with the righteous, and all the more so with Jacob. The Holy One, blessed be He, prepared it for him, to enter with him to help him.

1

77. In the same manner, "I am Hashem, the Elohim of your father Abraham, and the Elohim of Isaac: the land ..." (Beresheet 28:13). We learned that the ENTIRE land of Yisrael converged BENEATH HIM, AND SO HE SAID TO HIM, "THE LAND ON WHICH YOU LIE, TO YOU WILL I GIVE IT" (IBID.). AND HE QUESTIONS: The land of Yisrael is four hundred parasangs by four hundred parasangs. How could it have been uprooted from its place and come beneath him? But there is another supernal land which the Holy One, blessed be He, has called 'the land of Yisrael', NAMELY MALCHUT, situated beneath the level of Jacob, who is above it. FOR JACOB IS THE CHARIOT OF ZEIR ANPIN, AND MALCHUT IS BENEATH ZEIR ANPIN. The Holy One, blessed be He, bequeathed it to Yisrael, due to their love, to live with them, and to lead them and shield them from all. It is called 'land of life'.

76. אֶלֶּא גְּנְתָּא אָחֵרָא עִלְּאָה קְּדִּישָׁא אִית לֵיהּ לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְהַהוּא גִּנְתָּא רְחִימוּתָא דִּילֵיהּ, וְאָתְרְּבָק בֵּיהּ, וְלָא אִתְנְטִיר אֶלָּא לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּלְחוֹרוֹי, דְּהוּא עָיֵיל בֵּיהּ. וְרָא אַחֲסִין קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּלְחוֹרוֹי, דְהוּא עָיֵיל בֵּיהּ. וְרָא אַחֲסִין קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בֹּלְחוֹרוֹי, דְהוּא עָיֵיל בֵּיהּ. וְרָא אַחֲסִין קּוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְאִשְׁתַּבְּחָא תָּרִיר עִמְּהוֹן דְּצַדִּיקַיָּיִא. וכ״ש לְאִשְׁתַּבְּחָא בֵּיה בְּיַעְלְב, וְרָא זַמִּין לֵיהּ קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ לְאִשְׁתַבְּחָא לִארלאה עמיה לסייעא ליה.

77. בְּגוְונָא דָּא, אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְּרָהָם אָבִיךָ וֵאלֹהֵי יִצְחָק הָאָרֶץ וְגוֹ. הְּנָן, מְלַמֵּד שְׁנִתְקַפְּלָה לוֹ אֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל, דְּאִיהִי ד' מֵאוֹת פַּרְסָה עַל ד' מֵאוֹת פַּרְסָה, הֵיךְ אִתְעַקַרַת מֵאַתְרָה, וְיִתְבָּא תְּחוֹתוֹי. אֶלָּא אֶרֶץ אָחֶרָא עִלְּאָה קַבִּישָׁא אִית לְקוּיְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל אִקְרֵי. וְהִיא תְּחוֹת דַּרְגָּא דְּיִנְעָלְב דְּקָאֵים עָלָה. וְאַחֲסִין לָה קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְאֶרֶץ יִשְׂיָרָאֵל אִקְרֵי. וְהִיא תְּחוֹת דַּרְגָּא דְיִנְעַלְב דְּקָאֵים עָלָה. וְאַחֲסִין לָה קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְהוֹן, וְלְדִיִּירָא עִמְהוֹן, וּלְאַגָּנָא לְהוֹן, מְלְבָּא, וְאִקְרֵי אֶרֶץ חִיִּמוּרָא לְהוֹן מֵלְבָּא, וְאִקְרֵי אֶרֶץ חִיִּים.

12. It is forbidden to man to look at a place which the Holy One, blessed be He, loathes
Rabbi Shimon tells us that it is forbidden for man to look at a place that God loves, and at a place that He hates. It is forbidden to look at a rainbow
because it reflects a supernal image, and to look at the sign of the Covenant because it alludes to the Righteous of the world, and to look at the
fingers of the priests when they spread their hands because the glory of the supernal King rests there. Yisrael are warned not to turn to idols, nor to
transgress the rest of the Ten Commandments. Rabbi Shimon tells Rabbi Chiya that when Yisrael stood at Mount Sinai they were in one united
desire for God.

78. Come and behold: it is forbidden to man to look at a place that the Holy One, blessed be He, loathes, and His soul is far from it. Now, if it is prohibited to look at what the Holy One, blessed be He, loves, then that which is far from Him is even more FORBIDDEN. Come and behold: it is forbidden to man to look at a rainbow as it reflects a supernal image, SINCE MALCHUT HAS THE THREE COLORS OF THE RAINBOW, BEING THE SECRET OF HER THREE COLUMNS, ALSO, it is forbidden to man to look at his member of the sign of the Covenant, as it hints about the Righteous of the world. AND ALSO, it is forbidden to look at the fingers of the priests when they spread their hands, since there rests the glory of the Supernal King. So if in a supernal holy place is it forbidden to look, then in a distant, unclean place, it certainly is prohibited to look. For this reason, "Turn not to idols" (Vayikra 19:4). Rabbi Yitzchak said: If looking at them is prohibited, then to worship them or make them is all the more so.

78. ת״ח, אָסִיר לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ, לְאִסְתַּכְּלָּא בַּאֲתַר דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מָאִיס בֵּיהּ, וּרְחִיקָא בֵּיהּ נַפְשֵׁיהּ. וּמְהֹ בְּמָה דְּרָחִים קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, אָסִיר לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בִּיהּ, בְּמָה דְּרָחִים קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, אָסִיר לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בַּקָשֶׁת, בְּגִין דְּאִיהוּ חֵיזוֹ דְּרִיּוּקְנָא עִלָּאָה. אָסִיר לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בְּאָת דְּיִנְיִהוּ חֲיִזוֹ קְיִיִּהוּ דְּיִלִיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בְּאָת בְּאָת דְּעַלְמָא דְּעַלְמָא בְּעָלְיִם לְאִיך לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא, בְּאֶבְנְן דְּכַהְנֵי, אָסִיר לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא, בְּאֶבְנְן דְּכַהְנֵי, בְּעִילְ דְּתָבְּעוֹ שְׁרְיָא יְקְלָא בְּשְׁעְתָא דְּפַרְסֵי יְדַיְיהוּ, בְּגִין דְּתַמֶּן שַׁרְיָא יְקָרָא בְּשְׁעְתָא דְּפַרְסֵי יְדַיְיהוּ, בְּגִין דְּתַמֶּן שַׁרְיָא יְקָרָא לְּאָכְּץ לְאָה אָסִיר לְהִיבָּא לָא עִלָּאָה אָסִיר לְהִיבָּא לְא בָּלְ שֶׁבֵּן לְּאָבְר מִסְאֲבָא רְחִיקֵא לָא כָּל שֶׁבֵּן לְאִסְתַבְּלָא, בַּאֲתַר מִסְאֲבָא רְחִיקֵא לָא לָּא בָּל שֶׁבֵּן נְבְּלָא בְּבָּעוֹ דְבִיְיהוּ אָל הְאָלִילִים. ר׳ יִצְחָק אָמָר, וְמִבְּלָא בְּהִוּ אָסִיר, לְמִבְּלַח לְהוּ, אוֹ לְמָבְלָא בְּהוּ אָסִיר, לְמִבְּלַח לְהוּ, אוֹ לְמָבְלֵּא בְּבָּיוֹ בְּתְרִי, אוֹ לְמִבְּלֵּת לְבָּתְי, אַל אָחָת בָּמֵה וְבַמְה. לְמִבְּלֵח לְהוּ, אוֹ לְמָבְלֵא בְּהוּ אָסִיר, לְמִבְּלַח לְהוּ, אוֹ לְמָבְלֵא בְּהוּ אָסִיר, לְמִבְּלַח לְהוּ, אוֹ לְמָבְלֵּא בִּבְּיִי בְּיִבְיִי בְּיִבְיִי בְּתְּיִבְּיִם בְּתִּבְיּא בְּבָּיִים בְּבָּיוּ בְּתִּים בְּיִים בְּבְים בְּבִּים בְּבִי בְּבָּים בְּבִּים בְּבִים בְּבִּים בְּיִים בְּבְיִים בְּיִבְים בְּבָּים בְּיִבּים בְּבִים בְּבְּבִים בְּיִבּים בְּיִים בְּבְים בְּבִים בְּיִבְים בְּבְּים בְּבִּים בְּיִבְים בְּיִים בְיִים בְּבְים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְיּים בְּיִם בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִם בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּבְּבְּים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּים בְּיִם בְּיִים בְּבְּים בְּיִבְּים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִי

79. For this reason, "Turn not to idols." Here, it comes to warn Yisrael as it did in the beginning, IN THE TEN COMMANDMENTS, FOR, "TURN NOT TO IDOLS," corresponds to, "You shall have no other Elohim beside Me" (Shemot 20:3). The words, "nor make to yourselves molten Elohim," correspond to, "You shall not make for yourself any carved idol" (Ibid.). "I am Hashem your Elohim," corresponds to, "I Hashem your Elohim." "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father," corresponds to, "Honor your father and your mother." The words, "and keep My Shabbatot," CORRESPOND TO, "Remember the Shabbat day, to keep it holy." "And you shall not swear by My Name falsely," CORRESPONDS TO, "You shall not take the Name of Hashem your Elohim in vain." "You shall not steal," CORRESPONDS TO, "You shall not steal." "Neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another," CORRESPONDS TO, "You shall not bear false witness against your neighbor." "The adulterer and adulteress shall surely be put to death" (Vayikra 20:10), CORRESPONDS TO, "You shall not commit adultery." "Neither shall you stand aside when mischief (lit. 'blood') befalls your neighbor," CORRESPONDS TO, "You shall not murder." This has already been established. Hence, this portion contains the whole of the Torah.

1

80. Rabbi Chiya said: At first, IN THE TEN COMMANDMENTS, IT IS WRITTEN: "I am Hashem your Elohim"; "Remember the Shabbat day"; "You shall not take the Name;" "You shall not murder. You shall not commit adultery, You shall not steal." All are written in the singular, but here IT IS WRITTEN: "I am Hashem, your Elohim"; "You shall revere every man his mother, and his father"; "and keep My Shabbatot"; "Turn not to idols." All are written in the plural form. AND HE ANSWERS: Come and behold. Since the first day Yisrael has been on the earth, they were not in such unity in heart and desire before the Holy One, blessed be He, as on the day they stood at Mount Sinai. Therefore, everything there is written in the singular. Afterwards, it is written in the plural because they lacked somewhat that desire, MEANING ONE UNITED DESIRE.

79. וּבְגִינֵי כַּךְ, אַל תִּפְנוּ אֶל הָאֱלִילִים. הָבָּא אָתָא לְאַזְהָרָא לְהוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקַרְמֵיתָא. לָקְבֵיל לֹא יִהְיֶה לְּךְ אֱלְהִים אֲחַרִים עַל כָּנִי. וֵאלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ לְּךָ בֶּסֶל אֲנִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. לָקְבֵיל לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה לְךָ כֶּסֶל אֲנִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. לְקְבֵיל אָנֹכִי יְיָי׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ, אִישׁ אִמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ. לָא תַעֲשֶׂה לְךָ בְּשֶׁר. וְאָת שַׁבְּתוֹתִי לְקָבֵל בַּבֵּד אֶת אָבִיךְ וְאֶת אִמֶּךְ. וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתִי לִשְׁבְרוֹ לֹא תִשְׁבִיוֹ לֹא תְשָׁבְרוֹ לֹא תִשְׁבִיוֹ לֹא תְשָׁבְרוֹ לֹא תִעְבֹּחְשׁוּ, וְלֹא תְשַׁבְּרוֹ לֹא תְעֲבֶּוֹ לֹא תְשָׁבְרוֹ לֹא תְעֲבֶּוֹ בִּוֹ לְא תְבְּחֲשׁוּ, וְלֹא תְשַׁבְּרוֹ לֹא תִעְנָה בְרֵעְרָ עֵד שָׁקָר. מוֹת יוּמַת אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ. לֹא תִעְנֶה בְרֵעְרָ עֵד שָׁקֶר. מוֹת יוּמַת לֹא תִעְבֹּח וְעֵל דַם רֵעֶרָ, לֹא תִנְצְהוֹ בְּלְלָא דְּאוֹרַיְיִתָּא, לֹא תִנְצְחֹר לְאַ דְאוֹרַיִיתָא, לֹא תִרְצַח. וְהָא אוּקְמוּה, וְע״ד בְּלָלָא דְאוֹרַיִיתָא, בּפרשׁתא דּא.

80. א״ר חִיָּיא, בְּקַדְמֵיתָא, אָנֹכִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ. זָכוֹר אֶת יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת. לֹא תִשְּׁא. לֹא תִרְצַח. לֹא תִנְאָף. לֹא תִגְנוֹב. בְּלִישָׁנָא יְחִידָאי. וְהָכָא, אֲנִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. תִגְנוֹב. בְּלִישָׁנָא יְחִידָאי. וְהָכָא, אֲנִי יְיִ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. אִישׁ אִמוֹ וְאָבִיוֹ תִּירָאוּ, וְאֶת שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמֹרוּ. אַל תִּחְ, מִיּלְילִים. בְּלִישָׁנָא דְּסַגִּיאִין. אֶלָא ת״ח, מִיּוֹמָא דַּהֲווֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׁבִיחִין בְּעַלְמָא, לָא אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ מְיֹּילְא שְׁבִיחִין בְּעַלְמָא, לָא אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ קַמֹי קוֹרְאָי בְּלָא חֵד, וּבְרְעוּתָא חֲדָא, בְּלָא קְמָה בְּהַהוּא יוֹמָא דְּקַיִימוּ בְּטוֹרָא דְּסִינֵי. וְעַ״ד בֹּלָא אִתְמֵר בְּלְשׁוֹן יְחִידָאי. לְבָתַר בְּלִישָׁנָא דְּסַגִּיאִין, אִתְּמֵר בְּלְשׁוֹן יְחִידָאי. לְבָתַר בְּלִישָׁנָא דְּסַגִּיאִין, דְּהָא לָא אִשְׁתִּכְחוּ בָּל בְּךְ בְּהָהוּא רְעוֹתָא.

13. "I am Hashem your Elohim from the land of Egypt"
Rabbi Elazar wonders why it seems that the title verse is saying there was no Elohim before Yisrael were in Egypt, and Rabbi Shimon explains that Yisrael only knew the glory of God from the time they were in Egypt. From that time they saw many miracles and wonders, and His glory was exposed to them when He parted the sea.

81. Rabbi Elazar was going to visit Rabbi Yosi, son of Shimon, the son of Lakunya, his father-in-law. With him were Rabbi Chiya and Rabbi Yosi. When they arrived at a field, they sat beneath a tree. Rabbi Elazar commenced to say, each should speak about a passage in the Torah. Rabbi Elazar began, "I am Hashem your Elohim from the land of Egypt, and you know no Elohim but Me" (Hoshea 13:4). It is not written as in another place, "who have brought you out of the land of Egypt" (Shemot 20:2), but, "I am Hashem your Elohim from the land of Egypt." HE QUESTIONS: They had a King only since the time in Egypt and not before? Is it not written: "Then Jacob said to his household... Put away the strange Elohim that are among you...and let us arise, and go up to Bethel" (Beresheet 35:2-3)? Yet you say that it was only since the time of Egypt.

18. רְבִּי אֶלְעָזָר הֲוָה אָזִיל לְמֵחֲמֵי לְר׳ יוֹסֵי בר״ש בֶּן לְקוּנְיָא, חָמוּי וַהֲווֹ עִמֵּיה ר׳ חִיָּיא וְרְבִּי יוֹסֵי, כֵּד מְטוּ חַד בֵּי חֲקַל, יָתְבוּ הְּחוֹת אִילָנָא חֲדָא. א״ר אֶלְעָזָר, כָּל חַד לֵימָא מִלָּה דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא. פָּתַח רִבִּי אֶלְעָזָר וְאָמַר, וְאָנֹכִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם וֵאלֹהִים וְאָמַר, וְאָנֹכִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם וֵאלֹהִים מִצְּרָיִם, אֶלָּא אָנֹכִי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם, וְכִי מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם, וְיָּי אֱלֹהֶירָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם, וְנִא מִקְּרְמַת דְּנָא, וְלָא מִקְּרְמַת דְּנָא, וְהָא בְּתִיב וְיֹאמֶר נְעֲלְב אֶל בָּנִיו הָסִירוּ אֶת אֱלֹהֵי וְהָא בִּתוֹר בְּתוֹרְכֶם. וּכְתִיב וְנִקוּמָה וְנַעֲלֶה בֵּית אֵל, הַבִּר אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹרְכֶם. וּכְתִיב וְנִקוּמָה וְנַעֲלֶה בֵּית אֵל, וֹאָת אָמֹרֶת מִאָרץ מִצְרִים.

82. AND HE ANSWERS: From the day Yisrael were in the world, the glory for the Holy One, blessed be He, was never known except in the land of Egypt. When they found themselves in harsh bondage, they cried to Him and did not change from their accustomed practice. There were our ancestors tested as gold taken from the pipe IN THE SMELTING POT. Furthermore, daily they would see numerous sorcerers, many wicked kinds trying to mislead people, but they did not turn right or left from their path, even as they understood little about the glory of the Holy One, blessed be He, but were following the customs of their fathers.

1

83. Afterwards, they saw numerous miracles, many mighty deeds, and the Holy One, blessed be He, took them for His service. Since all saw numerous miracles and wonders before their eyes, and all these signs and mighty deeds, He said: "I am Hashem your Elohim from the land of Egypt." For there, His glory was exposed. He was seen by them by the sea. They saw the brilliance of His supernal splendor face to face. Thus, you should not say now that another deity spoke with us. 'But I am He, you saw ME in Egypt. I am He who slew your enemies in the land of Egypt. I am He who performed all ten plagues in Egypt.' For this reason, "you know no Elohim but Me"; you will not say that it was another, but it is I who am in every thing.

82. אֶלֶּא, מִן יוֹמָא דַּהֲווֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָלְמָא, לָא אִשְׁתְּמוֹרָעוּ יְקָרָא דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. בַּר בְּאַרְעָא דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. בַּר בְּאַרְעָא דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיבְ הוּא. בַּר בְּאַרְעָא דְּקוּרִים, דַּהֲווּ בְּהַהוּא פּוּלְחָנָא קַשְׁיָא, וְצְוְחוּ לְּקְבְּלֵיה, וְלָא אִשְׁתָּנוּ מִנִּימוּסָא דִּלְהוֹן לְעָלְמִין. יְנָאן אִתְבְּחִינוּ אֲבְבְּתָנָא, כִּבְהָבָא מִגוֹ שָׁפְכָה. וְעוֹד, דַּהֲוֹוֹ חָמָאן בְּכָל יוֹמָא, בַּמָה חַרְשִׁין, כַּמָה זִינִין בִּישׁא בְּרִי נִשָּא, וְלָא סָטוּ מֵאָרְחָא לִימִינָא וְלִשְׁמָאלָא. ואע״ג דְּלָא הֲווֹ יַדְעֵי כָּל בַּרְ לִימִינָא וְלְשְׁמָאלָא. ואע״ג דְּלָא הֲווֹ יַדְעֵי כָּל בַּרְ לִימִינָא דְּקוֹיִם בְּתִר הוּא, אֶלֶּא הֲווֹ אַזְלִין בָּתַר נִימוּסִי אֲבָהַתְהוֹן.

83. וּלְכָתַר, חָמוּ כַּמָה נִסִּין, וְכַמָּה גְּבוּרָאן, וְנָטֵל לוֹן קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְפוּלְחָנֵיה. וּבְגִין דְּכֻלְּהוּ חָמוּ כַּמָה נִסִין וְאָתִין בְּעֵינֵיהוֹן, וְכָל אִינוּן אָתִין וּגְבוּרָן. אָמַר וְאָנֹכִי יְיָי אֱלֹהֶיךָ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם. דְּתַמָּן הֲוָה בְּאִרְגַלְיִיא יְכָּרָא דִּילֵיה. וְאִתְגְּלֵי עַלַיְיהוּ עַל יַמָּא, וְאָלֹהִי דִּילֵיה אַפִּין בְּאַפִין. דְּלָא חָתָא דִּמִלְיה אַפִּין בְּאַפִּין. דְּלָא תֵּימְרוּן אֱלָהָא אָחֲרָא הוּא דְּמַלְיה אַפִּין בְּאַפִּין. דְּלָא הוּא דַּחֲמִיתוּן בְּאַרְעָא דְּמִצְרַיִם, אֲנָא הוּא דְּעָבֵרְנָא כָּל חִוּא דְּעָבֵרְנָא כָּל אִינוּן עֲשֵׂר מְחָאֶן בְּאַרְעָא דְּמִצְרַיִם. אֲנָא הוּא דְעָבַרְנָא כָּל אִינוּן עֲשֵׂר מְחָאֶן בְּאַרְעָא דְמִצְרַיִם. אֲנָא הוּא דְעָבַרְנָא כָּל מֵימָא דְּאָרָעָא דְמִצְרַיִם. וּבְגִּינִי בַּרְ, אַלא אנא הוּא בֹּלֹא.

14. "The wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you all night"
We learn that if someone helped the poor, God will extend his life when his time comes to die. If, on the other hand, someone takes the wages of the poor, God will shorten his days, and nor will his soul ascend.

84. Rabbi Elazar continued: "You shall not defraud your neighbor, nor rob him; the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you all night until the morning" (Vayikra 19:13). HE QUESTIONS: Why, "the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you all night"? AND ANSWERS: This is understood from another verse, "At his day you shall give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is poor, and sets his heart upon you" (Devarim 24:15). The words, "neither shall the sun go down upon it" MEAN be warned not to be gathered from this world because of him, before it is your time to be gathered, as the verse says, "before the sun...darkened..." (Kohelet 12: 2). THIS VERSE HINTS AT THE DEMISE OF MAN. From here, I learned another thing: THAT in the case of he who satisfies the poor man's soul, even when the time comes for his demise, the Holy One, blessed be He, satisfies his soul and lengthens his life.

84. תּוֹ פָּתַח, לֹא תַעֲשׁוֹק אֶת רֵעֲרָ וְלֹא תִגְּזוֹל לֹא תָלִין פְּעוֹלַת שָׁכִיר אִתְּרָ עַר בֹּקֶר. לֹא תָּלִין פְּעוּלַת שָׂכִיר אָתְּרָא אָחֲרָא אִשְׁתְּמֵע, דְּכְתִּיב שָׂכִיר אֲמָאי. אֶלָא מִקְרָא אָחֲרָא אִשְׁתְּמֵע, דְּכְתִּיב בְּיוֹמוֹ תִתֵּן שְׂכָרוֹ וְלֹא תָבֹא עָלְיוֹ הַשֶּׂמֶשׁ כִּי עָנִי הוֹא וְמֵלִיוֹ הוֹא נוֹשֵׁא אֶת נַפְשׁוֹ. לֹא תָבֹא עָלְיוֹ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, אַזְיְרָה דְּלָא תִּתְבְּנִשׁ בְּגִינוֹי מֵעָלְמָא, עַר לָא יִמְטֵּי זִמְנְךְ לְאִתְבַּנְשָׁא. בְּמָה דְּאֵתְ אָמֵר, עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא זְמְנֵךְ לְאִתְבַּנְשָׁא. בְּמָה דְאַתְּ אָמֵר, עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא תַחְשַׁרְ הַשְּׁמֶשׁ וְגוֹי. מֵהָכָא אוֹלִיפְנָא מִלָּה אָחֲרָא, מֵאן דְּאַשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא דְמִסְבְּנָא. אֲמִילוּ דְמָטוּ יוֹמוֹי לְמִלְּא, קוֹרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אֲשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא דְמִסְבְּנָא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא אֲשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא דְמִסְבְּנָא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא אֲשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא דְמִסְבְּנָא. בְּרִיךְ הוּא אֲשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא, קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אֲשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא, קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אַשְׁלִים לְנַפְשָׁא, וְמִיּן יַתְּיר.

85. "The wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you all night." Come and behold: taking the wage of the poor is tantamount to taking his life and the life of his household. He shortens his life, and the Holy One, blessed be He, will shorten his days and lessen his life from that world. For all the breaths that emitted from the mouth OF THE POOR MAN that day will ascend before the Holy One, blessed be He, and stand before Him. Later, his soul will ascend and that of his family, maintained with the breath of his mouth, MEANING THAT THEY WILL DEMAND JUSTICE BEFORE THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE. Then, even if from before there was decreed for this person many years and much good, all will be rooted out and taken away from him.

1

85. לא תָלִין פְּעוּלֵת שָׂכִיר, ת״ח, מֵאן דְּנָטִיל אַגְרָא דְּמְסְבְּנָא, בְּאִילוּ נָטִיל נַפְשֵׁיה, וּדְאַנְשֵׁי בֵּיתֵיה. הוּא אַזְעֵיר נַפְשַׁיִּיהוּ, קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אַזְעִיר יוֹמוֹי, וְאַזְעֵר נַפְשֵׁיה, מֵהַהוּא עָלְמָא. דְּהָא כָּל אִינוּן הֲבָלִים דְּנַפְלֵי מִפּוּמֵיה, כָּל הַהוּא יוֹמָא, כֻּלְהוּ סַלְּקִין קַמֵּיה דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְקִיְימִין קַמֵּיה, לְבָתַר סַלְּקָא נַפְשִׁיהוּ, וְנַפְשַׁיִיהוּ דְּאַנְשֵׁי בֵּיתֵיה, וְקַיִימִין, בְּאִנוּן הַנֵּשְׁיִהוּ דְּכְבְּלִים דְּפוּמִיה. וּכְבֵין, אֲפִילוּ אִתְגְּזֵר עַל הַהוּא בַּר נַשְׁ בַמָּה יוֹמִין, וְבַמָּה טָבָאן, כֻּלְּהוּ מִתְעַקְּרָאן מִנֵּיה, וּמְסְרָאן מִנֵּיה, וּמְסְרָאן מִנֵּיה.

86. In addition to this, his soul will not ascend. This is what Rabbi Aba said: Merciful One! Save us from them and from their shame. We established that even if he is rich, YOU MUST NOT KEEP HIS WAGE OVERNIGHT. "...and sets his heart (lit. 'soul') upon you..." literally, MEANING, of any man. And more so the poor. This is what Rav Hamnuna did when the workman was departing after work: he would give him his wage and say to him, 'Take back your soul that you deposited with me, take your security.'

86. וְלֹא עוּד, אֶלֶּא דְּנַפְשָׁא דִּילֵיהּ לָא סַלְּקָא לְעֵילָּא, וְהַיְינוּ דְּאָמֵר רִבִּּי אַבָּא, רַחֲמָנָא לְשֵׁוְבִינָן מִנַּיְיהוּ, וּמֵעֻלְבּוֹנַיְיהוּ. וְאוֹקְמוּהָ אֲפִילוּ עָשִׁיר הוּא, וְאֵלָיוּ הוּא נוֹשֵׂא אֶת נַפְשׁוֹ דַּיְיקָא, אֲפִילוּ מִבְּל בַּר נָשׁ נָמֵי, וֹב״שׁ מִסְבְּנָא. וְהַיְינוּ דַּהְוֹה רַב הַמְנוּנָא עָבֵיר, בַּר הַנָּה הַהוּא אָגִיר מִסְתְּלַק מֵעַבִירְתֵיה, הֲנָה יָהִיב לֵיהּ הַנָּה וְאָ״ל, טוֹל נַפְשֶׁךְ דְאַפְקִידַת בִּידָאי, טוֹל פַּקְּדֹנְרָ.

87. Even if THE WORKER said, 'Let MY WAGE remain in your hand or I do not want to receive my wage,' he would not agree to it. He would say, 'The deposit of your body is not proper to leave with me; all the more so the deposit of your soul. The deposit of the soul is given only to the Holy One, blessed be He,' as it is written: "Into Your hand I command my spirit" (Tehilim 31:6). Rabbi Chiya said: And with someone else, WHO IS NOT HIS EMPLOYER, he may DEPOSIT HIS WAGE? He replied: Even in the hand OF HIS EMPLOYER he may deposit it, but only after he was paid HIS WAGE IN HIS HAND.

87. וַאֲפִילּוּ אָמַר יְהֵא בִּידְרָ, דַּאֲנָא בָּעִינָא לְסַלְּקָא אַגְרִי. לָא הֲוָה בָּעֵי. אָמַר פְּקְדוֹנָא דְּגוּפָרָ, לָא אִתְחֲזִי לְאִתְּפְּקְדָא בִּידִי, כָּל שֶׁבֵּן פִּקְדוֹנָא דְּנַפְשָׁא. דְּהָא בְּקִדוֹנָא דְּנַפְשָׁא. דְּהָא בְּּקִדוֹנָא דְּנַפְשָׁא. דְּהָא בְּּקִדוֹנָא דְּנַפְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ בִּקְרוֹנָא דְנַפְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ בִּקְרוֹנָא דְנַפְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי, אָמֶר ר׳ חִיָּיא, הוּא. דְּכְתִּיב בְּיִדְרָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי, אָמֵר ר׳ חִיָּיא, וּבִידָא דְּאָחֲרָא שָׁארֵי. אָ״ל, אֲפִילוּ בִּירֵיה, בָּתַר דְּיָחִיב.

88. HE ASKS: It is written, "the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you all night," and, "neither shall the sun go down upon it." WE INFER THAT HE IS OBLIGATED TO GIVE HIM HIS WAGE BEFORE THE SETTING OF THE SUN. BUT IN THE PRIOR VERSE HE INDICATES THAT THE PROHIBITION IS FOR HOLDING THE WAGE OVERNIGHT. HE ANSWERS: It is as we established. But come and behold: there is not a day that another supernal day does not govern over, MEANING ONE SFIRAH, BEING ONE DAY OF THE SEVEN SUPERNAL DAYS CALLED CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT. If he did not give him his soul, MEANING HIS WAGE, on that day, it is tantamount to causing a defect to that supernal day. For this reason, "At his day you shall give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it." The words, "shall not abide with you all night," REFERS TO THE PENALTY, since AT NIGHT his soul will not ascend ABOVE, but the soul of the poor man and his household will ascend, as we said.

88. בְּתִּיב לֹא תָלִין בְּעוּלֵת שָׂכִיר, וּכְתִיב וְלֹא תָבֹא עָלָיו הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ. אֶלָּא הָא אוּקְמוּה, אֲבָל ת״ח לֵית לֶךְ עָלָיו הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ. אֶלָּא הָא אוּקְמוּה, אֲבָל ת״ח לֵית לֶךְ יוֹמָא וְיוֹמָא, דְּלָא שַׁלְטָא בֵּיה יוֹמָא עִלְּאָה אָחֶרָא. וְאִי אִיהוּ לָא יָהִיב לֵיה נַבְּשָׁא דִּילֵיה בְּהַהוּא יוֹמָא, בְּמַאן דְּפָגִים לְהַהוּא יוֹמָא עִלָּאָה. וּבְגִינֵי כַּךְ בְּיוֹמוֹ כְּמַאן דְּפָגִים לְהַהוּא יוֹמָא עִלָּאָה. וּבְגִינֵי כַּךְ בְּיוֹמוֹ תְתַּן שְׂכָרוֹ, וְלֹא תָבֹא עָלָיו הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ. וְהָא דְּאִהְמֵר לֹא תָלִין, בְּגִין דְּנַבְשִׁיה לָא סְלִיק, וְסָלִיק הַהוּא נַפְשָׁא דִמְכִיה, בִּמָה דְאָתְמֵר.

15. "Nor put a stumbling block before the blind"

We are told that the title verse is referring to someone who curses a person behind their back; that evil speech ascends and prosecutes the speaker. Every word that people speak ascends and has a consequence. Also, one must not cause another to sin. Anyone who walks in the righteous path of Torah earns a share in the World to Come, since the words of Torah that he speaks ascend very high and are taken higher and higher. We learn the consequences for one who does not study the Torah in a pure way, and of someone who wants to learn Torah but cannot find a good teacher.

89. After him, Rabbi Chiya recited the verse: "You shall not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbling block before the blind" (Vayikra 19:14). This verse has a literal meaning, yet we learned some other SUPERNAL matters connected one to the other from this whole portion. EVERY BRANCH BELOW SHOWS IT HAS A ROOT ON HIGH. Come and behold: one who curses another who stands before him, and shames him, it is considered as if he shed his blood. We established that. This verse IS SPEAKING OF THE TIME the other one is not before him and he curses him. This speech ascends AND PROSECUTES HIM.

1

90. There is not a word that emits from man that has no sound. That sound ascends. Numerous destructive angels are joined with this sound until it ascends and awakens the place of the great abyss, THE SEAT OF THE KLIPOT, as we explained. Many OF THEM are roused against this person TO PUNISH HIM. Woe to one that emits harmful speech from his mouth. That we established.

91. "Nor put a stumbling block before the blind," literally. We explained this to mean one who causes another to sin. So too, when one strikes his grown son, ALSO, "nor put a stumbling block before the blind," MEANING one who has not yet reached the level to render Halachic decisions, yet teaches it, as it is written: "For she has cast down many wounded: and many strong men have been slain by her" (Mishlei 7:26). This person transgressed against, "nor put a stumbling block before the blind," because he caused the other to stumble on an obstacle WITH HIS RENDERING THE LAW, before the World to Come.

92. We learned that one who walks in the righteous path of Torah and toils in Torah properly earns for himself a permanent good share in the World to Come, since the word of Torah emanating from his mouth flies in the world and ascends very high. Many holy ANGELS on high join with this word, and it rises in the straight way, adorned with a holy crown. And it washes itself in the river of the World to Come, BINAH, that flows and exits from Eden, DENOTING CHOCHMAH, and is accepted by it, and is drawn within. The supernal tree, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN, takes pleasure from around that river - MEANING THAT IT CAUSES ZEIR ANPIN TO RECEIVE THE ILLUMINATION OF THE RIVER FROM BINAH. Then the supernal light exits, and it adorns that person all that day, as we learned.

89. ר' חִנָּיא פָּתַח וְאָמֵר קְרָא אֲבַתְרֵיה, לֹא תְּקַלֵּל חַרֵשׁ וְלְפְנֵי עְנֵּר וְגוֹ', הַאִּי קְרָא בְּמַשְׁמָעוֹ. אֲבָל חַרֵשׁ וְלְפְנֵי עְנֵּר וְגוֹ', הַאִּי קְרָא בְּמַשְׁמָעוֹ. אֲבָל פַּרְשְׁהָּא דָּא בֹּלָא, אוֹלִיפְנָא מִינָה מִלְּין אָחֶרְנִין, וְכֵלְהוּ תַּלְיִין דָא בְּרָא. ת״ח, מַאן דְּלָיִיט לְחַבְרֵיה, וְאָרְהוּ תַּלְיִין דָא בְּרָא. ת״ח, מַאן דְּלָיִיט לְחַבְּרֵיה, וְהָא וְאִיהוּ קְמֵיה, וְאַכְסִיף לֵיה, בְּאִלוּ אוֹשִׁיד דָּמֵיה, וְהוּא אוֹקִימְנָא. וְהַנְא מְלָּה סַלְּקָא.

90. דְלֵית לֶךְ מִלֶּה וּמִלֶּה דְּנָפִיק מִפּוּמֵיה, דְּלָא אִית לֵיה קֶלָא, הַהוּא קֶלָא סְלִיק לְעֵילָּא, וְכַמָּה קַסְטְרִין מְתְּחַבְּכָן עִמֵּיה דְּהַהוּא קָלָא, עַד דְּסַלְּקָא וְאִהְעַר אֲתַר דִּתְהוֹמָא רַבָּא, בְּמָה דְאוּקְמוּה וְכַמָּה מִתְעָרִין עָלֵיה דְּהַהוּא ב״נ. וַווי לְמַאן דְאַפִּיק מִלָּה בִּישָׁא עָלֵיה דְהַהוּא ב״נ. וַווי לְמַאן דְאַפִּיק מִלָּה בִּישָׁא מְפֹּוּמִיה, וְהָא אוּקְמוּהָ.

91. וְלְפְנֵי עַנֵּר לֹא תָתֵּן מִכְשׁוֹל, כְּמַשְׁמָעוֹ. וְאוּקְמוּהָ, בְּמַשְׁמָעוֹ. וְאוּקְמוּהָ, בְּמַאוֹ דְּגָרִים לְאָחֲרָא לְמֶחֲטֵי. וְכֵן מַאוֹ דְּמָחֵי לִבְרֵיה רַבָּא. וְלִפְנֵי עַנֵּר לֹא תְתֵּן וְגוֹ׳, בְּמַאוֹ דְּלָא מָטָא לְהוֹרָאָה וְאוֹרֵי, הִּכְתִּיב כִּי רַבִּים חֲלֶלִים הִפִּילָה וַעֲצוּמִים כָּל הֲרוּגֶיהָ. וְהַאי אַעְבָּר, מִשׁוּם וְלִפְנֵי עַנֵּר לֹא תִתֵּן מִכְשׁוֹל, בְּגִין דְּאַכְשִׁיל לֵיה לְחַבְּרֵיה לֹא תִתֵּן מִכְשׁוֹל, בְּגִין דְּאַכְשִׁיל לֵיה לְחַבְּרֵיה לְעַלמֵא דָאָתִי.

92. דְּתָנֵינָן מַאן דְּאָזִיל בְּאוֹרַח מֵישַׁר בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וּמַאן דְּאִשְׁהְדֵל בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא בַּרְקָא יָאוּת, אִית לֵיה וּמַאן דְּאִשְׁהְדֵל בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא בַּרְקָא יָאוּת, אִית לֵיה חוּלְקָא טָבָא תָּדִיר לְעָלְמָא דְּאָתֵי. דְּהַהִּיא מִלָּה דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא דְּאַפִּיק מִפּוּמֵיה, אַזְלָא וְשָׁאֲטָא בְּעָלְמָא, וְסַלְּקָא לְּמִילָא. וְכַמָּה עִלָּאִין קַדִּישִׁין מִתְחַבְּרָאן בְּתַלָּא לְעִילָא. וְסַלְּקָא בְּאוֹרַח מֵישָׁר, וְאִתְעַטָּר בְּהִיא מִלָּה, וְסִלְּקָא בְּאוֹרַח מֵישָׁר, וְאִתְעַטָּר בְּיִה בְּעִירָא דְּעָלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, דְּעִלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, וְאִיְתְבַּבֶּל בֵּיה, וְאִשְׁרְאַב בְּגוֵיה, וְבְּתָּלְנָא עִלְּאָה וְאִתְעַטָּר בִּיה בְּגוִיה, וּבְרָא עִלָּאָה וְאִתְעַטָּר בִּיה בְּהַהוּא וּבְרָא עִלְּאָה וְאִתְעַטָּר בִּיה בְּהַהוּא וּבְרָא עִלְּאָה וְאִתְעַטָּר בֵּיה בְּהַהוּא בּרִר וֹמֵא, כּמה דאתמר.

93. When he who toils in Torah does not do so in a pure or righteous way, that word rises and turns off the path. Nothing joins it; all push it out and it flies around the world without finding a haven. Who caused this? That person who turned off from the straight path. As it is written, "nor put a stumbling block before the blind," MEANING DO NOT PLACE AN OBSTACLE BEFORE WORDS OF TORAH THAT EMANATE FROM HIS MOUTH. For this reason, it is written, "but shall fear your Elohim: I am Hashem" (Leviticus 19:4).

1

94. And there is the situation of one who has the yearning to toil in Torah, but can not find someone to teach him. Yet, with his love of Torah, he speaks of it and stammers with it, as he does not know better. Each word ascends and the Holy One, blessed be He, rejoices with that word, receives it, plants it around that stream, DENOTING BINAH and from these are made large trees, MEANING GREAT LIGHTS, called 'the willows of the streams'. This is the meaning of the verse, "and be you ravished always with her love..." (Mishlei 5:19).

95. And King David said: "Teach me the way, Hashem; I will walk in Your truth" (Tehilim 86:11), and, "and lead me in an even path, because of my enemies" (Tehilim 27:11). Fortunate are those who know the ways of Torah and toil in it in a straight path, for they plant trees of life above - MEANING THEY DRAW MOCHIN TO ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED 'THE TREE OF LIFE', a healing TO THE SOUL. For this reason, it is written: "The Torah of truth was in his mouth" (Malachi 2:6). HE QUESTIONS: Is there an untruthful Torah? AND ANSWERS: Yes, like we said, if someone, who knows not teaches HALACHIC INSTRUCTIONS, this is untruthful. One who learns from him learns something untruthful. Of this, it is written: "The Torah of truth was in his mouth."

96. With all this, one needs to learn Torah from all people, even from one who does not know, since through this he will be aroused in Torah and come to learn from someone who does know. Later, it will turn out that he walked in Torah in a true way. Come and behold: a person should toil in Torah and precepts even if not for its own sake, for studying not for its own sake will lead to studying for its own sake.

93. וּמַאן דְּלָעֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְלָא אִשְׁתָּדֵּל בָּהּ בְּאוֹרַח קְשׁוֹט, וּבְאוֹרַח מֵישָׁר. הַהוּא מִלָּה סַלְּקָא, וְסָטֵי אוֹרְחִין, וְלֵית מַאן דְּיִתְחַבָּר בָּהּ, וְכֹלָא דַּחְיָּין לָהּ לְבַר, וְאָזִיל וְשָׁאט בְּעָלְמָא וְלָא יִשְׁבַּח אֲתַר. מַאן גָרִים לֵיהּ הַאי. הַהוּא דְּסַאטֵי לֵיהּ מֵאוֹרַח מֵישָׁר, הה״ד וְלִפְנֵי עְוֵּר לֹא תִתֵּן מִכְשׁוֹל. וּבְגִינֵי בַּךְ בְּתִיב, וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ אֲנִי יְיָי.

94. וּמַאן דְּתִיאוּבְתֵּיה לְמִלְעֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְלָא אַשְׁבַּח מַאן דְּיוֹלִיף לֵיה, וְהוּא בִּרְחִימוּתָא דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, לָעֵי בָּה, וּמְגַּמְגֵם בָּה, בְּגִמְגוּמָא דְּלָא יָדַע. כָּל מִלָּה וּמִלָּה סַלְּקֵא, וֹקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חַדֵּי בְּחַהִּיא מִלָּה, וְקַבִּיל לָה, וְנָטַע לָה סְחֲרָנֵיה דְּהַהוּא נַחֲלָא, וְאִתְעָבִידוּ מֵאִלֵּין מִלִּין אִילָנִין רַבְּרְבִין, וָאָקרוּן עַרְבֵי נַחַל, הה״ד בְּאַהֵּכָתָה תִּשִׁגַה תָמִיד.

95. וְדָוֹד מַלְּכָּא אָמֵר, הוֹרֵנִי יְיָ׳ דַּרְכֶּךְ אֲהַלֵּךְ
בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ. וּכְתִיב וּנְחֵנִי בְּאֹרַח מִישׁוֹר לְמַעַן שׁוֹרְרָי.
זַכָּאִין אִינוּן דְּיַדְעִין אוֹרְחוֹי דְאוֹרַיְיִתָא, וּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי
בָּה בְּאֹרַח מֵישָׁר, דְּאִינוּן נַטְעִין אִילָנִין דְּחַיִּין
לְעֵילָא, דְּכֻלְּהוּ אַסוּוֹתָא. וּבְגִין כַּךְ כְּתִיב, תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת
הְיְתָה בְּפִיהוּ. וְכִי אִית תּוֹרָה דְּלָאו אִיהִי אֱמֶת. אִין
בְּגַוְונָא דְּאַמֶּרָן, דְּאוֹרֵי מַאן דְּלָא יָדַע, וְלָאו אִיהוּ בְּנְוֹנִא דְּאַמֶּרָן, דְּאוֹרֵי מַאן דְּלָא יָדַע, וְלָאו אִיהוּ קְשָׁת הְיִרָה מִלְּה הְלָאו אִיהוּ אֲמֶת. וּבְגִּינִי כַּךְ בְּתִיב, תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת הָיְתָה בּפִיהוּ.

96. ועכ״ד, מְּבֶּעֵי לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְמֵילַף מְלֵּי דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא מִבֶּל ב״נ, אֲפִילּוּ מִמֵּאן דְּלָא יָדַע. בְּגִּין דְע״ד יִהְעֵר בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְיֵיתֵי לְמֵילַף מִמַּאן דְּיָדַע, דע״ד יִהְעַר בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְיֵיתֵי לְמֵילַף מִמַּאן דְּיָדַע, וּלְבָתַר אִשְׁתְּכַח, דְּאָזִיל בָּהּ בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא בְּאֹרַח קְשׁוֹט. ת״ח, יִשְׁתְּדֵל בַּר נָשׁ בְּעֶלְמָא בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא וּפִקּוּרוֹי, אֲפִילוּ דְּלָא עָבֵיד לִשְׁמָה, דְּמִתּוֹרְ שֶׁלֹא לִשְׁמָה בָּא לְשֵׁמָה.

16. "In righteousness shall you judge your neighbor"
This passage speaks about mercy and judgment and justice. When righteousness is triggered, there is no mercy in it, but when justice is triggered there is mercy. Everyone shall be treated equally. We are told that God is found in the place of justice. God judges below as he does above, with righteousness and justice.

97. Rabbi Yosi commenced: "You shall do no unrighteousness in judgment (lit. 'justice')..." (Vayikra 19:15). "You shall do no unrighteousness in Judgment," has a literal meaning, but we learned that this portion has within it precious supernal words regarding the precepts of the Torah. This verse is explained at its end, as it is written: "but in righteousness shall you judge your neighbor." Come and behold: two levels are mentioned here, Justice and Righteousness. What is the difference between the two? One is Mercy, MEANING JUSTICE, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN. One is of Judgment, MEANING RIGHTEOUSNESS, DENOTING MALCHUT. One perfumes the other.

1

98. When Righteousness is triggered, it judges everyone collectively since there is no Mercy or forbearance in it. When Justice is triggered, there is mercy. It may be that there is only Justice; then comes the verse that says, "in righteousness shall you judge your neighbor." What is the reason? Righteousness does not judge the one and forgive the other, but all are JUDGED collectively. Similarly, "you shall not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty" (Ibid.), but treat all equally, with righteousness. It may be that all Judgments are in Righteousness alone. Hence, the verse says, "shall you judge your neighbor"; one needs to join them together, for one is not found without the other. This makes up the completeness of Judgment.

99. What is the reason for all of this? Because the Holy One, blessed be He, is found there, IN THE PLACE OF JUSTICE. For this reason, wholeness of the Judgment is needed. Just as He does below. THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, does above. Come and behold: the Holy One, blessed be He, sets up the seat of Judgment at the time the judges are sitting. This is what the verse says, "He has prepared His Throne for Judgment (or: 'Justice')" (Tehilim 9:8). From there is set up the Throne of the Holy One, blessed be He, BINAH. What is His Throne? Righteousness and Justice, as the verse says, "Righteousness and justice are the foundation of Your Throne" (Tehilim 89:15). The judge needs to sit at the seat of the King; if he harms one of them, IT IS SIMILAR TO causing harm to the chair of the King. Then the Holy One, blessed be He, departs from the midst of the judges and does not sustain in their judging. What does He say? "Now will I arise, says Hashem..." (Tehilim 12:6). And the Holy Spirit said, "Be You exalted, Elohim, above the heavens" (Tehilim 57:6).

97. ר' יוֹסֵי פָּתַח קְרָא אֲבַתְרֵיה וְאָמֵר, לֹא תַעֲשׁוּ עָוֶל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט וְגוֹ'. לֹא תַּעֲשׂוּ עָוֶל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט, כְּמַשְּׁמָעוֹ. בַּמִשְׁפָט וְגוֹ'. לֹא תַּעֲשׂוּ עָוֶל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט, כְּמַשְׁמָעוֹ. אֲבָל הָא אִתְּמַר, דְּפַרְשְׁתָּא דָּא מִלִּין עָלָּאִין וְיַקִּירִין אִית בָּה בְּפִלְּוּדֵי אוֹרַיְיִתָא. הַאי קְרָא מִסוֹפֵיה קָא מַשְׁמַע, דְּכְתִּיב בְּצֶדֶק תִּשְׁפּוֹט עֲמִיתֶךְ. ת״ח, תְּרֵי בַּיְרָאִין אִינוּן הָכָא: מִשְׁפָּט, וְצֶדֶק. מַה בֵּין הַאי לְהַאי. דְּרָגִין אִינוּן הָכָא: מִשְׁפָּט, וְצֶדֶק. מַה בֵּין הַאי לְהַאי. אֶלָא חַר רַחֲמֵי, וְחַד דִּינָא, וְרָא אִתְבְּסָם בְּרָא.

98. כֵּד אִהְעַר צֶדֶק, דָּאִין דִּינָא לְכֹלָּא כַּחֲדָא, דְּלֵית בֵּיה רַחֲמֵי, וְלָאו וַוֹתְּרָנוּתָא. כַּד אִהְעַר מִשְׁפָּט, אִית בֵּיה רַחֲמֵי. יָכוֹל יְהֵא כֹּלָּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט. אָתָא קְרָא וְאָמֵר, בְּצֶדֶק תִּשְׁפּוֹט עֲמִיתֶךָ. מ״ט. בְּגִין דְּצֶדֶק לָאוּ דָּאִין לְרָא וְשָׁבִיק לְרָא, אֶלָּא כַּלְּהוּ כַּחֲדָא בְּשִׁקּוּלָא חֲדָא. בְּגַיְונָא דָּא לֹא תִשָּׁא סְנֵי דָל וְלֹא תֶהְדֵּר פְּנֵי תָל וְלֹא תֶהְדֵּר פְּנֵי גִּלוֹ וְלֵא הָיְנָא בְּצֶדֶק. יָכוֹל יְהֵא גִּרוֹל, אֶלָּא בְּצְדֶק, יְכוֹל יְהֵא בֹּלָא דִינָא בְּצֶדֶק בִּלְחוֹדוֹי. אָתָא קְרָא וְאָמֵר תִּשְׁפּוֹט, דְּלָא יִשְׁתְּבֵּח דָּא בְּלָא דָּא, דְּלָא יִשְׁתְבַּח דָּא בְּלָא דָּא, וְהָאי שִׁלִימוּ דְּדִינַא. וְהָא יִשְׁתְבַּח דָּא בְּלָא דָּא, וְהָא שִׁלְיִם הַא בְּלָא דָּא, וְהָא שִׁלְיִמוּ דְּדִינָא.

99. וכ״כ לָמָה. בְּגִין דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא שְׁכִיחַ תַּמָּן. וּבְגִינֵי כַּךְ בָּעֵי לְאַשְׁלְמָא דִּינָא. כְּגַוְונָא דְּאִיהוּ עָבֵיד לְתַתָּא, כְּגַוְונָא דִּילֵיה מַמָּשׁ עָבֵיד לְעֵילָא. וֹת״ח, לְתַתָּא, בְּגַוְונָא דִּילֵיה מַמָּשׁ עָבֵיד לְעֵילָא. וֹת״ח, קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא שַׁנֵי בּוּרְסְיָיא דְּדִינָא, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּדִיינֵי יַתְבִין, הה״ר, כּוֹנֵן לְמִשְׁפָּט כִּסְאוֹ. וּמִאן אִיהוּ אִתְתָּקַן בּוּרְסְיָה דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. וּמַאן אִיהוּ בּוּרְסְיָה. אִלֵּין אִינוּן צֶּדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט. הה״ד צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן בִּסְאָרָ. וּמַאן דְּדָאִין דִּינָא, בָּעִי לְמֵיתַב בְּנִרְסְיָה דְּמַלְּכָּא. וְאִי פָּגִים חַד מִנַיְיהוּ, בְּאִלוּ פָּגִים בְּכוּרְסְיֵה דְּמַלְכָּא. וְבְיוֹן קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִירְ הוּא אִסְתְלַק לְבוּרְסִיה דְּמַלְכָּא. וֹכְדֵין קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִינְ הוּא אִסְתְלַק מְבוֹן יִי וְגוֹי. וְרוּחָא דְּקוּרְשָׁא אָמַר, עַהָּה אָקוּם יֹאמֵר יְיָ וְגוֹי. וְרוּחָא דְּקוּרְשָׁא אָמַר, רוֹמה על השׁמים אלהים.

17. "You shall certainly rebuke your neighbor"

We learn of the precept to rebuke someone who has sinned and to show him that he is loved, so that he should not be punished but repent. God rebukes people in secret unless they will not repent, in which case he rebukes them publicly. We also learn of the gentle allusions that should be made to someone who is too shy to be rebuked openly. One should never mention another's sin in public since God is concerned about the honor of every person, even the evil-doers.

Ra'aya Meheimna (the Faithful Shepherd)

רעיא מהימנא

100. לא תִשְׂנָא אֶת אָחִירֶ בִּלְּכָבֶרְ הוֹבֵחַ תּוֹכִיחַ אֶת עֲמִיתֶרָ וְגוֹ׳. פִּקּוּדָא דָּא, לְאוֹכָחָא לְהַהוּא דְּחָטֵי, לְמֵחֲיֵוֹ לֵיהּ רְחִימוּ סַגִּיא, דְּרָחִים לֵיהּ, בְּגִּין דְּלָא יִתְעֲנָשׁ אִיהוּ. דְּהָא בְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִירְ הוּא בְּתִיב, כִּי אֶת אֲשֶׁר יֶאֲהֵב יְיָ׳ יוֹכִחַ. וּכְמָה דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא עֲבֵיד וְאוֹכַח לְמֵאן דְּרָחִים לֵיהּ, הָכִי יוֹלִיף ב״נ עֵבֵיד וְאוֹכַח לְמֵאן דְּרָחִים לֵיהּ, הָכִי יוֹלִיף ב״נ מַהַהוּא אֶרְחָא, וְיוֹכַח לְחַבְּרֵיהּ. קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא בְּמֵאי אוֹכַח לב״נ. אוֹכַח לֵיהּ בִּרְחִימוּ בְּסִתְרָא, אִי יְקַבֵּל לֵיהּ יָאוֹת. וְאִי לָא, אוֹכַח לֵיהּ בְּאִתְנֻלְיִיא לְעֵינִיהוֹן לְיִהִילֹּן אִוֹיִל וְעִבִיד רְעוּתֵיה. וְלָא אוֹבַח לֵיהּ, וְשָׁבִיק לֵיהּ וְיִזִּיל וְעִבְיד רְעוּתֵיה. לֵיה, וְלָא אוֹבַח לֵיהּ, וְשָׁבִיך לֵיה וְיִזִיל וְיַעְבִיד רְעוּתִיה.

101. בְּקַדְמֵיתָא אוֹדַע לֵיהּ בְּסִעְרָא, בְּגִין לְאוֹכָחָא לֵיהּ, וּלְאִתְעֲרָא לֵיהּ, דְלָא יִנְּדַע בֵּיהּ ב״נ. וְדָא אִיהּוּ לֵיהּ, וּלְאִתְעֲרָא לֵיהּ, דְלָא יִנְּדַע בֵּיהּ ב״נ. וְדָא אִיהּוּ בִּינִיהּ לְבֵינִיהּ. אִי מְקַבֵּל יָאוּת. וְאִי לָאו, אוֹדַע לֵיהּ בִּין רְחִימוֹי, בְּזִמְנָא דְּכַהְנָא רַבָּא הֲוָה בְּעַלְמָא, יָהִיב לֵיהּ מַרְעִין בְּעַרְסֵיהּ, וְאָתוּ רְחִימוֹי דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ וּלְאוֹ מְלְנִין בְּמַלְיה, אִי אִית בֵּיהּ חוֹבָא דְיֵיתוּב מִנֵּיה, וּלְעָיִין בְּמַלֵיה. אִי מְקַבֵּל יָאוּת, וְאִי לָאו אוֹכַח לֵיהּ בְּאִתְגַלְיִיא, בְּמָמוֹנֵיהּ, בִּבְנוֹי, דְּכֹלָּא מְלַחֲשָׁן עָלֵיהּ, וְיִיתוּן לְנָבֵיהּ. אִי מְקַבֵּל יָאוּת. וְאִי לָאו שָׁארִי לֵיהּ מָארֵי לִיהּ לְאַנִיה לְמֶעְבַּד רְעוּתִיהּ, וְלָא יִתְקִיף בֵּיהּ לְעָלְמִין. מְיִבּר רְעוּתִיה, וְלָא יִתְקִיף בֵּיהּ לְעָלְמִין. בְּבְּנוֹי, דְּכּלָא דְעְלְתִיך בֵּיה לְעָלְמִין. בְּקִרְמִיתָא בְּסִתְרָא. לְבָתַר בֵּין רְחִימוֹי. לְבָתַר בְּקוֹנִיא, מִבְּאן וּלְּהָלְאָה יִשְׁבּוֹק לֵיה וְיִעבִּיה וְיַעְבִּיר בִין רְחִימוֹי. לְבָתַר בְּין רְחִימוֹי. לְבָתַר בְּיִבְּיִיא. מִבָּאן וּלְהָלְאָה יִשְׁבּוֹק לֵייא. מִבָּאן וּלְּהָלְאָה יִשְׁבּוֹק לֵייא. מִבָּאן וּנְעְבִּיד רְעוּתִה, וְיִבְּבִיה וְיִבְּבִיר בִין רְחִימוֹי. לְבָּתְר בִּין רְחִימוֹי. לְבָתַר בְּיִן רְחִימוֹי. לְנִבְיִר וְיִבְּבִיר בִין בְּיִרִימוֹי. וְיִעבִּיִיה רְעוּתִיה, וְיִבְּבִּין וּיִיה, וְיִבְּיִיא. מִבָּאן וּוְלָהָלְאָה יִשְׁבּוֹק לֵייא. מִבְּאן וּוֹיְבִּיִיים בְּיִיה בְּיִבּיר בִיוּב בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּיוֹים בְּיִה בְּיִבּבְּיִר בְּיוֹ בְיִיה בְּיוֹים בְּיִה בְּיִים בְיִבּים בְּמִים וּיִים בִּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְיִיּיִים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּבִּים בְּיִבּים בְּיוֹיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבּיְים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְיִים בְּיִבְיִים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּיִבּים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִבּים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִבְּיוֹים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִים בְּיִיוּים בְּיִים בְּיִיוּיוּיוּ בְּיְיִים בְּיִים בְּי

102. וְעֵ״ד בְּתִיב הוֹכֵחַ תּוֹכִיחַ. הוֹכַחַ: בְּסְתְרָא, דְּלָא יִנְּדַע בֵּיה ב״נ. תּוֹכִיחַ: בֵּין חַבְּרוֹי וּרְחִימוֹי. אֶת עֲמִיתֶךֵ: בְּאִתְגַּלְיִיא. וְעֵ״ד לָא בְּתִיב בְּקַדְמֵיתָא תּוֹכִחַ, אֶלָא הוֹכֵחַ. תּוּ הוֹכַחַ, אִי אִיהוּ ב״נ דְּיִכְסוּף, תּוֹכִחַ, אֶלָא הוֹכֵחַ. תּוּ הוֹכַחַ, אִי אִיהוּ ב״נ דְיִכְסוּף, לָא יֵימָא לֵיה וְלָא יוֹכִיחַ לֵיה אֲפִילוּ בְּסִתְרָא, אֶלֶא יִימָא לֵיה וְלָא יוֹכִיחַ לֵיה אֲפִילוּ בְּמִלִין. בְּגוֹי יִבְבּר מַאן דְּעָבֵד הַהוּא חוֹבָא הוּא כַּךְ אִינוּן מִלִין, יִדְבַּר מַאן דְּעָבֵד הַהוּא חוֹבָא הוּא כַּךְ יְבְר, בְּגִין דְּאִיהוּ יְדַע בְּגַרְמֵיה, וְיִשְׁתְבִיק מֵהַהוּא חוֹבָא הוֹבח. וְאִם לָאו, תּוֹכִיחַ. וּלְבָתַר אֶת עֲמִיתֶךְ בְּאִתְגַלְיִיא. מִבָּאן וּלְהָלְאָה וְלֹא תִשָּׁא עָלִיוּ חִטא.

100. "You shall not hate your brother in your heart: you shall certainly rebuke your neighbor..." (Vayikra 19:17). This precept is to rebuke one who sinned and to show him that he loves him, in order that THE REBUKER should not be punished. With regard to the Holy One, blessed be He, it is written, "for Hashem reproves him whom He loves" (Mishlei 3:12). Just as the Holy One, blessed be He, does in rebuking those whom He loves, so should man learn from this practice and rebuke his neighbor WHOM HE LOVES. With what does Holy One, blessed be He, rebuke man? He rebukes him with love, in secret. If he accepts HIS REBUKE, it is well. If not, He rebukes him publicly, before all. If he accepts, all is well. If not, He deserts him and does not rebuke him ANYMORE; He leaves him to go and do as he pleases.

1

101. He EXPLAINS HIS WORDS. At first, He informs him privately to rebuke him, to alert him in order that no other person should know about this. This is between them. If he accepts HIS REBUKE, it is good. If not, He informs him among his friends. When there was a High Priest in the world, He would place upon him an illness that confined him to bed. Then the friends of the Holy One, blessed be He, would come, inform him that if he had a sin he should repent, and review his deeds. If he accepted, all would be fine. If not, He would warn him publicly that HE WOULD PUNISH HIM, in his money and his children, so that everyone would whisper about him and come to him TO ENCOURAGE HIM TO REPENT. If he accepts these conditions, all is fine. If not, his Master begins to do as he wishes and does not attack him anymore. Like this one should rebuke his friend: in the beginning, privately, then among his friends, and later publicly. From this point on, leave him be and let him do whatever is his desire.

102. Therefore it is written, "you shall certainly rebuke (lit. 'rebuking you shall rebuke')," MEANING that "rebuking" REFERS to this being done privately, so no one knows. "...you shall rebuke..." MEANING between friends and lovers, "your neighbor," NAMELY in public. Therefore, it does not write at the outset, "you shall rebuke," MEANING AMONG FRIENDS, but rather, "rebuking," SECRETLY. Another explanation for, "you shall rebuke" is that if the individual is shy, one should not tell him his fault and should not rebuke him even privately. Instead, one should speak to him as if talking about other things, and in the course of the conversation, mention to him that if someone commits such a sin, he is such and such, in order that he himself will understand what is going on and will desist from such sin. Therefore, "rebuking"; if it is not helping, then, "you shall rebuke"; if that does not help, then publicly "your neighbor," AS MENTIONED BEFORE. From that point on, it says, "and not suffer sin on his account," MEANING, DO NOT REBUKE HIM ANYMORE.

103. Another explanation for, "and not suffer sin on his account," is that if one man rebukes another, and it so happened that he rebuked the other publicly, he must not mention before him the sin he committed. That is surely prohibited. He must speak in general, and not mention the sin he committed in public, nor ascribe the sin to him, since the Holy One, blessed be He, is concerned about the honor of every person, even the evil-doers. End of Ra'aya Meheimna

103. ד"א וְלֹא תִשָּׂא עָלֶיו חֵטְא, דְּהָא כֵּיוָן דְּב״נ אוֹכַח לְחַבְּרֵיה, וְאִזְּדְּמֵן לְאוֹכָחָא לֵיהּ בְּאִתְנֵּלְיָא, לָא יְסַלֵּק קַמֵּיהּ הַהוּא חוֹבָה דַּעֲבֵיד, דְּאָסִיר לֵיהּ וַדַאי, אֶלֶא יֵימָא סְתָם, וְלָא יְסַלֵּק עֲלוֹי הַהוּא חוֹבָא בְּאִתְנֵלְיִיא, וְלָא יַרְשִׁים עֲלוֹי חוֹבָא, דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חָס עַל יְקָרָא דְבַר נָשׁ, אֲפִילוּ בְּחַיָּיבַיָא. ע״כ רעיא מהימנא

104. He commenced: "And then the voice of the Shofar..." (Shemot 19:19) (THIS SEGMENT WAS ALREADY PRINTED IN THE PORTION OF VAYIKRA FROM PARAGRAPH 85 TO PARAGRAPH 109) - UP TO WHERE RABBI ABA AND RABBI YEHUDA ARRIVE AND THANK RABBI ACHA. THE CONCLUSION OF THE ARTICLE, WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MISSING THERE, IS PRESENTED HERE.

104. פָּתַח וְאָמֵר, וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשׁוֹפֶר הוֹלֵךְ וְגוֹ׳. וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשּׁוֹפֶר, הָכָא אִרְפְּלִיגוּ סִפְּרֵי קַדְמָאֵי וְכוּ׳, עַד דִּאָתוּ רִבִּי אַבָּא וִרִבִּי יִהוּדָה, וְאוֹדוּ לֵיהּ לִר׳ אֲחָא.

18. Mixed kinds and garments mixed of linen and wool
The rabbis discuss the observance of the statutes, and Rabbi Elazar tells them that "You are My witnesses" refers to Yisrael.

105. RABBI ABA, RABBI ACHA, AND RABBI YEHUDA rose, and, as they were going, Rabbi Elazar said: "You shall not go up and down as a talebearer among your people...You shall not hate your brother in your heart...You shall not avenge, nor bear any grudge" (Vayikra 19:16-18). We have already dealt with this and all the friends have been attentive to these. But let us say something about this portion. It is written 'You shall keep My statutes. You shall not let your cattle gender with a diverse kind: you shall not sow your field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of linen and wool come upon you' (Ibid. 19).

105. קמוּ, עַד דַּהְווּ אַזְלֵי, אָמֵר ר׳ אֶלְעָזָר לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּךָ לֹא תִשְׂנָא אֶת אָחִיךָ לֹא תִקּוֹם וְלֹא תִטוֹר. הָא אוֹקִימְנָא לוֹן, וְכַלְּהוּ אַתְעֲרוּ עָלַיְיהוּ חַבְרַיָּיא, אֲכָל נֵימָא מִלָּה בְּפָרְשָׁתָא דָא, בְּתִיב, אֶת חַקּוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאַיִם שָׂרְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע בִּלְאָיִם וּבֶגֶד בִּלְאַיִם שַׁעֲטְנֵז לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ.

106. Rabbi Elazar said: "'You are My witnesses,' says Hashem, 'and My servant whom I have chosen: that you may know and believe Me..." (Yeshayah 43:10). "You are My witnesses," refers to Yisrael; we learned, too, that this refers to heaven and earth, as it is written: "I call heaven and earth to witness this day against you" (Devarim 30:19). Yisrael are witnesses one on the other, while heaven and earth, and all are witnesses upon them. "My servant whom I have chosen," this refers to Jacob, as is written, "and said to me, 'You are My servant, Yisrael, in whom I will be glorified" (Yeshayah 49:3), and: "Therefore fear you not, O My servant Jacob" (Yirmeyah 30:10). Some say it refers to David and David is called "My servant" as it is written, "for My own sake, and for My servant David's sake" (Yeshayah 37:35); "whom I have chosen," refers to the heavenly David, MEANING MALCHUT.

106. פָּתַח ר׳ אֶלְעָזֶר וְאָמֵר, אַהֶּם עֵדֵי נְאָם וְיָ׳ וְעַבְהִי אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי לְמַעַן תֵּרְעוּ וְתַאֲמִינוּ וְגוֹ׳. אַהֶּם עֵדֵי, אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתִּי לְמַעַן תֵּרְעוּ וְתַאֲמִינוּ וְגוֹ׳. אַהֶּם עֵדֵי, אָלֵין אִינוּן יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְתָנִינָן, אִלֵּין אִינוּן שְׁמֵיִם וְאֶת הָשָׁמֵיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ. אֲבֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל אִינוּן סָהֲרִין אִלֵּין עַל אִלֵּין, וּשְׁרָאֵל וְשִׁרָאֵל אִינוּן סָהֲרִין עָלַיִיהוּ. וְעַבְּדִי אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָּא וַעֲלְב, דְּכְתִיב וַיֹּאמֶר לִי עַבְּדִי אָהָה בָּחַרְתִּי, דָּא וַשְׁרָב, וְבְתִיב וְיִאמֶר לִי עַבְּדִי אָהָה עַלְּהִי, וְשְׁרָא אֲשֶׁר בְּּחֲרָתִי, דָּא הִירָא בְּרָתִיב, וְאַתָּה אַל תִּירָא עַבְּדִי אִקְרִי, דָּא דְּוִר עַבְּדִי אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָּא הִיר, וְבְּרִיב, לְמַעֲן דְּוִר עַבְּדִי אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָּא דִּוֹר עַבְרִי אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָּא דְּוֹר עַבְרִי אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָּא דִּוֹר עַבְרִי אָשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּי, דָא

19. "I am He"

1

Rabbi Elazar explains what it means when God says "I am He" in scripture.

107. "That you may know and believe Me, and understand that I am He" (Yeshayah 43:10). HE QUESTIONS: What is meant by, "I am He"? AND ANSWERS: "I AM HE," MEANING I Who chose David and Jacob. "I am He," literally, MEANING I INCLUDE JACOB AND DAVID -JACOB BEING THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, THE SECRET OF "HE," AND DAVID BEING THE SECRET OF MALCHUT, THE SECRET OF "I". THEY ARE LITERALLY THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, AND HIS SHECHINAH. "Before Me there was no El formed" (Ibid.); as we learned, the Holy One, blessed be He, called Jacob 'El', as it is written, "and called it (lit. 'him') EI, the Elohim of Yisrael" (Beresheet 33:20). SO WE SEE the Holy One, blessed be He, called Jacob 'El'. This is the meaning of, "before Me there was no El formed, neither shall there be after Me." Hence, "I am He," everything is as we said. "Neither shall there be after Me," because David is called so - SINCE MALCHUT IS ALSO "EL," ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT ARE THE SECRET OF "I", "HE" ARE ONE and there is no other after Him.

1

107. לְמַעַן מֵּדְעוּ וְתַאֲמִינוּ לִי וְתָבִינוּ כִּי אֲנִי הוּא. בְּאִתְרָעִיתִי בְּהַהוּא דָּוִד, וּבְהַהוּא מֵּאי כִּי אֲנִי הוּא. דְאִתְרָעִיתִי בְּהַהוּא דָּוִד, וּבְהַהוּא יַעֲלְב. אֲנָא, הוּא מֵמָשׁ. לְּפָנִי לֹא נוֹצֵר אֵל, דְּתָנִינָן, קְּרָא קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְיַעֲלְב אֵל, דִּכְתִיב, וַיִּקְרָא לוֹ אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא קָרָא לְיַעֲלְב לוֹ אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא קָרָא לְיַעֲלְב אֵל. הה״ד, לְפָנֵי לֹא נוֹצֵר אֵל וְאַחֲרֵי לֹא יִהְיֶה. וֹבֹג״כ, אֲנִי, הוּא, כֹּלָא. בְּמָה דְּאִתְּמֵר. וְאַחֲרֵי לֹא יִהְיָה, דְּהָא בְּתִר. וְאַחֲרֵי לֹא יִהְיָה, דְּהָא דְּוֹר הַכִי אָקְרֵי, וְלַאוֹ אִית בַּתְרֵיה אֲחָרֵי.

20. Mixed kinds and garments mixed of linen and wool (sha'atnez)

We learn that when God created the world he created a supernal force above every single thing, even every blade of grass. All the chieftains that have ever been designated as rulers have always behaved according to one supernal law, and the chieftains themselves are then called 'laws'. As each of them is appointed over a certain aspect of law, the mixture of species below uproots each force from its proper position and causes confusion above. When people behave as they should, they attract a Holy Supernal Spirit to them, but when they perform evil actions they draw a spirit from the side of evil. We are told why it is acceptable and proper to mix wool and linen in the Tzitzit but not elsewhere. Cain was a mixture from the Other Side, and therefore his sacrifice could not be mixed with that of Abel, who was of the same species as Adam and Eve, from the side of Holiness.

108. Come and behold: when the Holy One, blessed be He, created the world, He appointed everything and each one in its position, EITHER RIGHT OR LEFT; He appointed upon them supernal forces. And there is not even a blade of grass in the ground that does not have a supernal force upon it IN THE UPPER WORLDS. Everything that each does or is done to each is under the strength of the supernal force appointed upon it from above. All THEIR practices are based on Judgment, they move through Judgment, and are supported by Judgment. Nothing can move out of its support outside.

108. תָּא חֲזֵי, כַּד בָּרָא קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא עַלְמָא, אַתְּקִין כָּל מִלָּה וּמִלָּה, כָּל חַד וְחַד בְּסִטְרוֹי. וּמְנֵי עַלְיִיהוּ חֵילִין עִלָּאִין. וְלֵית לֶךְ אֲפִילוּ עִשְׂבָּא וְעֵירָא בְּאַרְעָא, דְּלֵית לֵיה חֵילָא עִלָּאָה לְעֵילָא. וְכָל מַה בְּעָבְרִין בְּכָל חַד וְחַד, וְכָל מַה דְּכָל חַד וְחַד עָבֵיד, בְּלָא הוּא בִּתְקִיפוּ דְּהַהִיא חֵילָא עִלָּאָה, דִּמְמָנָא עָלָאָה, דְּמְמָנָא עָלֵיה לְעֵילָא. וְכַלְהוּ נִמוּסִין גְּזִירִין מִדִּינָא, עַל דִּינָא עָלֵיה, וְעַל דִּינָא קַיִימִין. לֵית מַאן דְּנָפִיק מִן קִיּוּמֵיה לְבֵר.

109. And all the chieftains, since the day of Creation, were designated rulers over each and every thing. They all behave according to another, supernal law, that is received by each one, as it is written: "She rises also while it is yet night, and gives food to her household, and a portion to her maidens" (Mishlei 31:15). Since they receive this law, all THE APPOINTEES are then called 'laws'. This law given to them comes from heaven, and so they are called 'the statutes of heaven'. How do we know that they stem from heaven? As it is written: "For this is a statute for Yisrael" (Tehilim 81:5), ZEIR ANPIN BEING THE CENTRAL COLUMN, CALLED 'YISRAEL'.

109. וְכֵלְּהוּ מְמָנָן, מִן יוֹמָא דְּאִתְבְּרֵי עַלְמָא, מִתְפַּקְרָן שִׁלְטוֹנִין עַל כָּל מִלָּה וּמִלָּה. וְכַלְּהוּ נַטְלִין עַל נִימוּסָא אָחֶרָא עִלָּאָה, דְּנַטְלִין כָּל חַד וְחַד. בְּמָה דִּכְתִּיב, וַתָּקֵם בְּעוֹד לַיְלָה וַתִּתֵּן טֶרֶף לְבֵיתָה וְחֹק לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיהָ. בֵּיוֶן דְנַטְלִין הַהוּא חֹק, כַּלְהוּ אִקְרוּן חֻקּוֹת, וְהַהוּא חֹק דְּאִתְיִיהִיב לְהוּ, מִן שְׁמַיָּא קָא אָתֵי, וּכְדֵין אִתְקְרוּן חֻקּוֹת שָׁמֵיִם. וּמְנָלָן דְּמִן שָׁמֵיִם קַא אַתִיִין. דְּכָתִיב בִּי חֹק לִישִׂרָאֵל הוּא.

110. Therefore it is written: "You shall keep My statutes" (Vayikra 19:19). This is because each is appointed to a certain aspect of that law. For this reason, it is forbidden to mix species or to bring about one species to another, as this uproots each force from its position and denies the fame of the King.

110. וְע״ד כְּתִיב, אֶת חֻקּוֹתֵי תִּשְׁמוֹרוּ בְּגִין דְּכָל חַד.
וְחַד מְמָנָא עַל מִלָּה יְרִיעָא בְּעַלְמָא, בְּהַהוּא חֹק.
בְּגִין בַּךְ אָסִיר לְמִחְלַף זִינִין, וּלְאַעֲלָא זִינָא בְּזִינָא
אָחָרָא. בְּגִין דְּאָעֲקָר לְכָל חֵילָא וְחֵילָא מֵאַתְרַיְיהוּ,
ואכחישׁ פוּמבּי דמלבּא.

111. HE QUESTIONS: What is mixed kinds (Heb. kil'ayim)? AND ANSWERS: ITS EXPLANATION IS like one who puts his friend in jail SO HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO DO ANYTHING, as the verse says, "in prison (Heb. kele)" (Yirmeyah 37:18), AND KIL'AYIM IS SIMILAR TO KELE IN MEANING. Mixed kinds MEANS prohibition, prohibiting the forces from their performances. Mixed kinds, ITS EXPLANATION is confusing, causing confusion in the supernal forces, and it denies the fame of the King, as it says, "neither shall a garment mingled of linen and wool come upon you" (Vayikra 19:19).

1

112. Come and behold: it is written, "but of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil, you shall not eat of it: for on the day that you eat of it, you shall surely die" (Beresheet 2:17). We learned, IT IS DUE to changing the commands of the King, replacing the Tree of Life, wherein everything is complete, on which Faith depends, and joining another place. We learned that in everything, a person needs to show an action similar to what is above, and perform the action as need be. If THE ACT is changed for something else, he brings down upon him something else that should not rest upon him, NAMELY, THE OTHER SIDE.

113. Come and behold: when a person shows an act below in an appropriate fashion as need be, a holy supernal Spirit is attracted to and rests upon him. However, when he exhibits an act down here in a crooked fashion that is not appropriate, then another spirit that he does not need, which turns the person to the side of evil, is attracted to him and rests on him. What attracts that spirit upon him? The answer is that act that reflected another side.

114. HE QUESTIONS: It is written, "She seeks wool and flax" (Mishlei 31:13). What is meant by, "She seeks"? AND HE ANSWERS: THE SHECHINAH, THAT IS CALLED 'A WOMAN OF WORTH', seeks and asks about the wool and linen as to who mingles them, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PUNISHING HIM. One may then question why MIXING WOOL WITH LINEN is permissible in the Tzitzit (lit. 'fringes')? AND ANSWERS: We established that clothing is correct, MEANING ACCORDING TO THE COMMANDMENT - perfectly made, MEANING SINCE THE PRECEPT IS SO, IT IS NOT CONSIDERED AN INAPPROPRIATE ACT.

115. More IS THERE TO EXPOUND: "She seeks wool, and flax," to do vengeance against one who mingles them together. But when does HOLINESS hover upon them - MEANING at the time when THE ACT is done with its perfection, as it is written, "and works willingly with her hands" (Ibid.). And with Tzitzit, we have established there THE SHA'ATNEZ (A MIXTURE OF WOOL AND LINEN) is done with perfection and so does nothing THAT WILL DRAW UPON THE OTHER SIDE. THEREFORE, THIS IS PERMISSIBLE. ABOUT THIS IT IS WRITTEN, "AND WORKS WILLINGLY WITH HER HANDS." But when THE ACT is not found to be perfect, then he who comes to join WOOL AND FLAX together draws upon himself a spirit he should not have, NAMELY THE OTHER SIDE.

111. כּלְאַיִם, מַהוּ כִּלְאַיִם. כְּמָאן דְּיָהִיב אָחֲרָא בְּבֵּי מַטְרָא, כר״א אֶל בֵּית הַכֶּלֶא, בְּגִין דְּלָא לְמֶעְבַּר מִידִי. כִּלְאַיִם: מְנִיעוּתָא, דְּמָנֵע לְכָל אִינוּן חֵילִין מֵעֲבִידָתָא דִּלְהוֹן. כִּלְאַיִם: עִרְבּוּבְיָיא, דְּעָבֵיד עִרְבּוּבְיָא בְּחֵילָא דִּלְעִילָּא, וְאַכְחִישׁ פּוּמְבִּי דְּמַלְכָּא, כְמָה דְאִתְּמַר, וּבָגֶר כִּלְאַיִם שַׁעַטְנֵז לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ.

112. ת״ח, כְּתִיב וּמֵעֵץ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע לֹא תֹאכַל מְּמֶנוּ כִּי בְּיוֹם אֲכָלְךֶ מִמֶנוּ מוֹת תָמוּת. וְהָא אִתְּמֵר, בְּשָׁנֵּי פִּקּוּדוֹי דְּמֵלְּבָּא, וְאַחְלַף עֵץ חַיִּים, דְּבֵיה אִשְׁתְּלִים כֹּלָא, וּבֵיה תַּלְיָא מְהֵימְנוּתָא, וְאִתְדְּבַקּ בַּאֲתַר אָחֲרָא. וְהָא תָּנֵינָן, בְּכֹלָא בָּעֵי ב״נ לְאַחֲזָאָה עוֹבָרָא בְּצֵי ב״נ לְאַחֲזָאָה עוֹבָרָא בְּגַוּוֹנָא דִּלְעִילָּא, וּלְמֶעְבֵּד עוֹבָרָא בְּמָה עִוֹבָרָא בְּמָה בִּאְבְירִר, וְאִי אִשְׁתָּנֵי בְּמִלָּה אָחֲרָא, הוּא אַנְגִיר בְּמִלָּה לָאַרְיִך. וְאִי אִשְׁתָּנֵי בְּמִלֶּה אָחֲרָא דְּלָא אָצְטִרִיך. עִוֹבִרָא בִּיּה מִלָּה אַחֵרָא דְּלָא אָצְטִרִיך.

113. וְתָא חֲזֵי, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּבַר נָשׁ אַחְזֵי עוֹכָדָא לְתַהָּא בְּאֹרַח מֵישָׁר, בְּמָה דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ, נָגִיר וְנָפִּיק וְשַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי רוּחַ קַרִישָׁא עִלָּאָה. וּבְשַׁעֲתָא דְּאִיהוּ אַחְזֵי עוֹכָדָא לְתַהָּא בְּאוֹרְחָא עֲקִימָא, דְּלֵית אִיהוּ אוֹרַח מִישָׁר, בְּדֵין נָגִיר וְנָפִיק וְשָׁרֵי עֲלוֹי רוּחַ אָחֶרָא, דְּלָא מִישָׁר, בְּדֵין נָגִיר וְנָפִיק וְשָׁרֵי עֲלוֹי רוּחַ אָחֶרָא, דְּלָא אִצְטְרִיךְ, דְּסָטֵי לֵיה לב״נ לְסְטֵר בִּישׁ. מַאן מָשִׁיךְ אַבְּירִרְ, דְּסָטֵי לֵיה לב״נ לְסְטֵר בִּישׁ. מַאן מָשִׁיךְ עָלֵיה הַהוּא רוּחָא. הְוֵי אוֹמֵר, הַהוּא עוֹבָּרָא דְּאַחְזֵי בִּסְעַר אָחֵרָא.

114. כְּתִיב דָּרְשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים. דָּרְשָׁה, מַהוּ דָּרְשָׁה. דְּבַעְיָא וְדָרִישׁ עַל צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, מַאן דִּמְחַבֵּר לוֹן בְּתַחַבֵּר לוֹן בַּתְדָא, וְאִי תֵּימָא בְּצִיצִית אֲמֵאי שָׁרֵי. הָא אוּקְמוּהָ. אֲכָל הָתָם הוּא הַהוּא לְבוּשָׁא בְּתִקוּנוֹי, בְּאַשְׁלְמוּת עוֹבַרָא כַּרָקא חֲזֵי.

115. תּוּ, דְּרְשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, לְמֶעְבֵּד נוּקְמָא בְּמֵאן דִּמְחַבֵּר לוֹן כַּחֲדָא. אֲבָל אֵימָתֵי שַׁרְיָא. בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּאִיהוּ בְּאַשְׁלְמוּתָא, דְּכְתִיב, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ. וְצִיצִית, הָא אוֹקִימְנָא דְּהָתָם בְּהַהוּא כְּלָלָא דִּשְׁלֵימוּתָא אִשְׁתְּכַח, וְלָא עָבֵיד מִדִּי. אֲבָל בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּלָא אִשְׁתְּכַח בִּשְׁלֵימוּתָא, מֵאן דְּאָתֵי לְחַבְּרָא לוֹן בַּחֲדָא, אִתְעַר עָלֵיהּ רוּחָא דְלָא אִצְטְרִיךָ. 116. Who proves this matter? Cain and Abel prove THIS, as one came from one direction and the second came from another direction. ABEL CAME FROM THE SIDE OF HOLINESS; CAIN CAME FROM THE SIDE OF THE OTHER SIDE. For this reason, you should not mingle them. WHEN BOTH BROUGHT SACRIFICES, THEY WERE NOT JOINED, since the sacrifices of Cain were made distant from before the sacrifice of Abel.

1

117. Therefore, "neither shall a garment mingled of linen and wool come upon you." The words, "upon you," are unspecified. IT IS TELLING YOU ALSO not to allow another spirit to rule over you. A person needs to show deeds that are proper and appropriate. When doing this act, there will hover over him a Holy Spirit, a supernal Spirit that will sanctify him. He who seeks purity will be sanctified, as it is written: "Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be holy: for I am Hashem" (Vayikra 20:7).

118. It is written, "but of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil..." If Adam introduced death in this world for this matter, then how much more so is it for the one who exhibits an inappropriate act. An ox and donkey will prove this. On the side OF HOLINESS it is referred to as an ox; from that Side OF DEFILEMENT, it is called donkey. Hence, the verse says, "You shall not plow with an ox and an ass together" (Devarim 22:10). Do not mix them, because it causes the Other Side to assemble to cause evil in the world. He who parts them increases peace in the world. This is true here also WITH WOOL AND FLAX, for he who parts them in the said manner - as has been said, so that the crosswise (Heb. shti va'Erev), the spun (Heb. tavuy) and the woven (Heb. nuz) do not come together, AS THEY FORM THE LETTERS OF SHA'ATNEZ - that person multiplies peace for himself and all the world.

119. Cain's sacrifice was flax, DENOTING THE FRUIT OF THE EARTH; the sacrifice of Abel was wool, NAMELY THE FIRSTLINGS OF HIS SHEEP. One sacrifice is not like the other. The secret of this matter is that Cain was a mixture, NAMELY OF ONE SPECIES WITH ANOTHER SPECIES, an inappropriate mix, FOR HE WAS from the Other Side, not the species of Adam and Eve. And his sacrifice came from that side. Abel was of the same species as Adam and Eve, NAMELY FROM HOLINESS. In the bowels of Eve were joined these two opposite aspects, NAMELY TWO DIFFERENT SPECIES, and because they were joined together, no benefit came to the world, and they were lost.

120. Until this day, that aspect still exists, NAMELY THE DESTRUCTIVE FORCE OF CAIN AND ABEL. One who exhibits himself performing an act of joining this union awakens these sides together, MEANING THIS MIXTURE OF CAIN AND ABEL. He may get hurt and cause to hover over him an inappropriate spirit. Yisrael need to awaken upon them a saintly spirit in order to be holy, so that they will be in peace in this world and the World to Come.

116. מִלֶּה דָּא מַאן אוֹכַח. קַיִּן וְהֶבֶּל אוֹכְחָן. דְּדָא אָתֵי מִפְּטְרָא חַד, וְדָא אָתֵי מִפְּטְרָא אָחֶרָא. ובג״כ לָא לִבְעֵי לָן לְחַבְּרָא לוֹן כַּחֲדָא. וְקַרְבְּנָא דְּקַיִן, אָתִרְחַק מִקָּמֵי קָרָבָּנָא דָּהֵבֵל.

117. וְעַל דָּא וּבֶגֶּד כִּלְאַיִם שַׁעֲטְנֵז לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ רוּחָא אָחֲרָא לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ רוּחָא אָחֲרָא לְא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ רוּחָא אָחֲרָא לְשִׁלְּטָאָה בָּךָ. וְאִצְטְרִיךְ לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ לְאַחֲזָאָה עוֹבָדָא בְּנִה דְיָאוּת, וּבְהַהוּא עוֹבָדָא שַׁרְיָא עָלֵיהּ רוּחַ קַדִישָׁא, רוּחַ עִלָּאָה, לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא בֵּיה, אָלֵיה רוּחַ קִדִישָׁא, רוּחַ עִלָּאָה, לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא בֵּיה, אָתָא לְאִתְקַדְּשָׁא מְקַדְּשִׁין לֵיה, דִּכְתִיב וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶם תְּהִיתָב בִּיקרוֹשׁ אַנִי יִיָּ.

118. בְּתִיב וּמֵעֵץ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע, וּמַה עַל דָּא גָּרִים אָרֶם מִיתָה בְּעַלְמָא, מַאן דְאַחְזֵי עוֹבָרָא אָחֲרָא דְּלָא אָרֶם מִיתָה בְּעַלְמָא, מַאן דְאַחְזֵי עוֹבָרָא אָחֲרָא דְּלָא אִבְּירִיךְ, עַל אַחַת בַּמָה וְכַמָּה. שׁוֹר וַחֲמוֹר אוֹכָחָן, מִסְּירָא דָּא אִקְרֵי חֲמוֹר, וְמִסְּיְרָא דָּא אִקְרֵי חֲמוֹר יַחְבּוֹ. לָא וְעַל דָא בְּתִיב לֹא תַחֲרוֹשׁ בְּשׁוֹר וּבַחֲמוֹר יַחְדָּו. לָא תַעֲרִי עְרְבּוּבְיִיא בַּחֲרָא, בְּגִין דְּאִתְעַר לְאִתְחַבְּרָא סִיְרָא אָחֲרָא בַּחֲדָא, לְאַבְאָשָׁא עַלְמָא. וּמֵאן דְּפָרִישׁ לוֹן, אַסְנֵי שְׁלָמָא בְּעָלְמָא. אוּף דָּכָא, מֵאן דְּפָרִישׁ לוֹן, אַסְנֵי שְׁלָמָא בְּעָלְמָא. אוּף דָּכָא, מֵאן דְּפָרִישׁ לוֹן בְּהַהוּא גַּוְנָא בְּמָה דְּאָמְרוּ, דְּלָא אִשְׁתְּכַח שׁוּעַ טְוֹּוֹי נְחָדָא, הַאִי בַּר נִשׁ אַסְנֵי שְׁלָמָא עָלֵיה, וְעַל כּל עלמא.

119. קַרְבְּנָא דְּקַיִן הֲנָה פִּשְׁתִּים, וְקַרְבְּנָא דְּהֶבֶּל הֲוֹוֹ צֵמֶר, לָאוֹ דָּא בְּדָּא, וְלָאוֹ דָּא בְּדָּא. רָנָא דְּמִלָּה,קַיִן צֵמֶר, לָאוֹ דָּא בְּדָּא, וְלָאוֹ דָּא בְּדָּא. רָנָא דְּמִלָּה,קַיִן בְּלָא יִנְא בְּנָה, עִרְבּוּבְנִא דְּלָא אִצְטְרִיךְ, סְטְרָא אָחֱרָא, דְּלָא זִינָא דְחַנָּה וְאָדָם. וְקוּרְבָּנֵיה מֵהַהוּא סְטְרָא קָא אַתְיָא. הֶבֶל מִזִינָא חֲדָא דְּאָדָם וְחַנָּה. וּבְמֵעָהָא דְּחַנָּה אַתְיָא. הָבֶל מִזִינָא חֲדָא דְּאָדָם וְחַנָּה. וּבְמֵעָהָא דְּחַנָּה אִתְחַבָּרוּ בַּחֲדָא, אִתְחַבָּרוּ אַלֵּין הְּרֵין סְטְרִין. וּבְגִין דְּאִתְחַבָּרוּ בַּחֲדָא, לִאַלְמָא, וְאָתְאֵבִירוּ.

120. וְעַד יוֹמָא הֵין, סְטְרָא דִּלְהוֹן קַיְּימָא. וּמַאן דְּאַחְזֵי גַּרְמֵיהּ בְּעוֹבָדָא דְּחִבּוּרָא דָּא, אִתְעַר עָלֵיהּ אְינוּוּן סְטְרִין בַּחֲדָא, וְיָכִיל לְאִתְזְקֵא, וְשָׁארִי עֲלוֹי רְּוֹחָא אָחֲרָא, דְּלָא אִצְטְרִיךְ. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל בָּעָאן לְאָתְעָרָא עָלַיִיהוּ רוּחָא קַדִּישָׁא לְמֶהֲוֵי קַדִּישִׁין, לְאִתְעָרָא עָלַיִיהוּ רוּחָא קַדִּישָׁא לְמֶהֲוֵי קַדִּישִׁין, לִאִשְׁתַבָּחָא בִּשָּׁלְמָא, בְּעַלְמָא דֵין וּבְעַלְמָא דִאָתֵי.

121. It is written, "And the priest shall put on his linen garment" (Vayikra 6:3), "and he shall have the linen breeches put on his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen (lit. 'cloth') girdle" (Vayikra 16:4). HE ASKS: Why is it called cloth (Heb. bad), MEANING ALONE (HEB. BADAD)? AND ANSWERS: This is because this linen must not be mixed with another. Therefore, the verse is not written, 'AND THE PRIEST SHALL PUT ON his linen garment,' but it says, "cloth," MEANING single.

1

122. HE ASKS: Why must the priest be exhibited with this, NAMELY WEARING LINEN, WHICH ALLUDES TO ANOTHER SIDE? AND ANSWERS: These flax garments need to be exhibited when working by the altar of the burnt offering, when he is cleaning the fat pieces of the burnt offering. For the burnt offering is connected with idol worship and evil thoughts - MEANING THAT FOR THOUGHTS ABOUT IDOL WORSHIPPING, ONE MUST BRING A BURNT OFFERING. For this reason, he must appear wearing flax alone, not mingled WITH WOOL, as we said, in order to attain atonement for man for all those sins coming from that side.

123. When he enters the Temple, the place where there is perfection, where all the services of perfection are, though there is found jointly WOOL AND FLAX, we should not FEAR, this just as we said regarding the Tzitzit (lit. 'fringes'). There are found and joined all these species of above, all the vessels of the Temple including many kinds differing from one another. All are included there, similar to those above. Fortunate are the children of Yisrael that the Holy One, blessed be He, gave to them a true Torah, a Torah of Faith, and loved them above the other nations as it is written: "I have loved you,' says Hashem" (Malachi 1:2).

121. כְּתִיב וְלָבֵשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מְדוֹ בַד וּמְכְנְסֵי בַּד יִהְיוּ עַל בְּשָׂרוֹ וּכְאַבְנֵט בַּד יַחְגּוֹר אֲמֵאי אִקְרֵי בַּד, יְחִידָאי. בְּגִין דְּלָא בָּעֵי לְחַבְּּרָא לְהַאי פִּשְׁתִּים בְּאָחֶרָא, וְעַ״ד לָא כְתִיב מִדוֹ פִשְׁתִּים, אֶלָא בַד יְחִידָאָה.

122. וְכַהֲנָא אֲמַאי אִיהוּ בָּעֵי לְאִתְחֲזָאָה בְּהַאי. אֶלָּא אָמַאי אִיהוּ בָּעֵי לְאִתְחֲזָאָה בְּהוּ עַל מִזְבַּח הָעוֹלָה, כַּד הֲנָה מַפְנֵי קְטְרָא דְּדִשְׁנָא דְּעוֹלָה, דְּהָא עוֹלָה, כַּד הֲנָה מִפְעֵי קּטְרָא בְּישָׁא קָא אַתְנָא. עוֹלָה מִפְּטְרָא דע"ז וְהִרְהוּרָא בִּישָׁא קָא אַתְנָא. ובֹג״כ, בָּעֵי לְאִתְחֲזָאָה בְּהוּ בְּלְחוֹדַיְיהוּ, וְלָא בִּערְבּוּבְיָא בְּמָה דְאַמֶּרָן, בְּגִין דְיִתְבַפָּר לֵיהּ לב"נ כָּל אִינוּן חוֹבִין דְּאַתְיִין מֵהַהוּא סִטְרָא.

123. וְכַד עָיֵיל לְמַקְדְּשָׁא, אֲתַר דִּשְׁלִימוּ אִשְּׁתְּכַח, וְכָל אִינוּן פּוּלְחָנֵי דִּשְׁלֵימוּתָא, אע״ג דְאִתְחַבָּרוּ, לֵית לָן בָּה, כְּמָה דְּאַמֶּרֶן בְּצִיצִית, בְּגִין דְּתַמֶּן אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ וְאִתְחֲבְּרוּ כָּל אִינוּן זַיְנִין דִּלְעֵילָא, וְכָל אִינוּן מָאנֵי מַקְּדְשָׁא, מִשְׁתַּבְּחִין בֵּיה כַּמָה זַיְנִין מְשַׁנְּיָין דָּא מִן כָּאָרוּ אִתְבְּלִילוּ תַּמָן בְּגַוְונָא דִּלְעֵילָא. זַבָּאִין דָּא אִינוּן יִשְׂרָאֵל, דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא יָהִיב לְהוּ אִינוּן יִשְׂרָאֵל, דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא יָהִים לְהוּ אוֹרַיְיתָא דִּקְשׁוֹט, אוֹרַיְיתָא דִּמְהֵימְנוּתָא, וְרִיחַם לְהוּ מִבֶּל שְׁאָר עַמִּין עע״ז, דִּכְתִּיב אָהַבְּתִּי אֶתְכֶם אָמֵר

21. "All its fruit shall be holy for praisegiving to Hashem"

Rabbi Chiya talks about the concept of fruits that are brought forth only from another force above, and that do not become ripened until three years have passed. In the fourth year, "all its fruit shall be holy for giving praise." The secret meaning of this is that in the fourth year the Congregation of Yisrael is paired with God, and there is praise and joy; the "fourth year" is God Himself and it is also the Congregation of Yisrael. Then the hosts are appointed over the world in their proper place, and everyone is blessed, and the fruits are now in perfection so may now be eaten. Until this point it is forbidden to eat of the fruits.

124. Rabbi Chiya commenced to say after him, "And when you shall come to the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food... But in the fourth year all its fruit shall be holy for praisegiving to Hashem" (Vayikra 19:23-24). "And when you come to the land"; the friends have established this. But come and behold: a tree, THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, produces fruits only in the soil, DENOTING MALCHUT. The earth brings them forth, and shows those fruits to the world. The earth produces fruits only from another force above it, MEANING FROM ZEIR ANPIN, just as every female produces fruits only as a result of the force of the male.

124. פָּתַח ר׳ חִיָּיא אֲבַתְרֵיהּ וְאָמֵר, כִי תָּבֹאוּ אֶל הָאָרֶץ וּנְטַעְתֶּם כָּל עֵץ מַאֲכָל וְגוֹ׳. וּבַשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית יְהְיֶה כָּל פִּרְיוֹ לְּדֶשׁ הִלּוּלִים לַיְיָ׳. כִּי תָּבֹאוּ אֶל הָאָרֶץ, הָא אוּקְמוּהָ חַבְּרַיִּיא, אֲבָל ת״ח, דְּהָא אִילָנָא הָאָרֶץ, הָא אוּקְמוּהָ חַבְּרַיִּיא, אֲבָל ת״ח, דְּהָא אִילָנָא לָא עְבֵיר פֵּיִרִין, אֶלָא בְּאַרְעָא. וְאַרְעָא אַפִּיק לְהוֹן, וְאַחְזֵי הַהוּא אִיבָּא לְעָלְמָא. וְאַרְעָא לָא עַבְדָּא פִּירִין אָלָא מָגוֹ חִילָא הְעָלְהּ. בְּמָה דְּנוּקְבָּא לָא עְבִדָּא לָא עִבְרָא. שִׁרִין, אלא מגוֹ חִילא דְּבוּרָא.

125. And that fruit, THAT MALCHUT CALLED 'EARTH', PRODUCES, does not become completed in its fullness until three years, MEANING UNTIL MALCHUT RECEIVES THREE COLUMNS FROM ZEIR ANPIN. The force upon it is appointed above until its completion. After completion, its force is then appointed upon it, and then the earth is established by it. Prior to three years, MEANING BEFORE RECEIVING ALL THREE COLUMNS, the earth is not yet established by it, WITH ZEIR ANPIN, and not completed with him. After MALCHUT is perfected and set together, then there is perfection.

1

126. Come and behold: the Female, NAMELY MALCHUT, before she becomes pregnant three times, the fruit of her stomach, NAMELY THE SOUL, is not complete, FOR IT IS NECESSARY THAT THERE BE IN HER THE THREE COLUMNS, AND IN EACH COLUMN THREE **COLUMNS - BECAUSE THREE PREGNANCIES CORRESPOND TO** THE THREE COLUMNS, AND IN EACH PREGNANCY TRHERE ARE THREE COLUMNS. After three pregnancies, the Female is established by that fruit and they are reconciled. THIS IS BECAUSE ZEIR ANPIN IS RIGHT, MALCHUT IS LEFT, AND THEY ARE IN AGREEMENT ONLY BY MEANS OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN THAT INCLUDES THREE COLUMNS, SINCE IN EACH COLUMN THERE ARE THREE COLUMNS. Then that fruit, MEANING THE SOUL, is the perfection of it all and the beauty of it all. And after THE FRUIT emerges AND SPROUTS FROM IT, before three years, it has no force from above, BECAUSE THE FRUIT ON ITS OWN ALSO NEEDS THE ILLUMINATIONS OF THE THREE COLUMNS LIKE MALCHUT, THE SECRET OF THREE YEARS. Then its growth is completed. THEREFORE, PRIOR TO THIS THEY ARE THE UNCIRCUMCISED YEARS. And Levi, WITH THREE PREGNANCIES PASSED OVER HIM, was the chosen OF ALL THE TRIBES, as he is third for his mother. By him she was set and with him she was made fragrant.

127. After three years, a supernal force from above is appointed upon it, "But in the fourth year all its fruit shall be holy for praisegiving." What is meant by, "holy for praisegiving"? THIS MEANS praises with which to praise the Holy One, blessed be He. Until this point IS THE LITERAL INTERPRETATION. From this point on, LET US EXPLAIN the secret of the matter. In the fourth year, the Congregation of Yisrael, NAMELY, MALCHUT, is paired with the Holy One, blessed be He, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, and one joy is prevalent, as it is written: "holy for praisegiving," MEANING giving praise and joy at the same time.

128. HE QUESTIONS: What is the fourth year? AND ANSWERS: It is the Holy One, blessed be He, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, We learned that the fourth year refers to the Congregation of Yisrael, DENOTING MALCHUT, as she is the fourth leg of the Throne. THE THREE COLUMNS, CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET OF ZEIR ANPIN, ARE THE THREE LEGS OF THE SUPERNAL THRONE, AND MALCHUT IS THE FOURTH LEG OF THE THRONE. THERE IS NO CONTRADICTION AGAINST WHAT WAS SAID, THAT THE FOURTH YEAR REFERS TO THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, as all is one, since the Holy One, blessed be He, pairs Himself with the Congregation of Yisrael. AND SO, YOU CAN CALL HIM ZEIR ANPIN, AND CALL HIM MALCHUT. Then there is Holiness, and holy praisegiving. Then the hosts are appointed over the world upon each thing, as is proper for it. From this point are all blessed and it is permissible to eat THE FRUITS as now everything is in perfection; there is perfection above and below, MEANING PERFECTION OF ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT.

125. וְהַהוּא אִיבָּא, לָא אִשְּׁתְּלִים בְּאַשְׁלְמוּתָא, עַד תְּלֵת שְׁנִין. וְחֵילָא לָא אִתְפָּקְדָא עָלֵיהּ לְעֵילָא עַד דְּאִשְׁתְּלִים אִתְפָּקְדָא עָלֵיהּ לְעֵילָא עַד דְּאִשְׁתְּלִים אִתְפָּקְדָא עָלֵיהּ חֵילָא וְאַרְעָא אִתְתְּקָנַת בֵּיהּ. דְּהָא עַד תְּלַת שְׁנִין אַרְעָא לָא אִתְתְּקָנַת בֵּיהּ וְלָא אִשְׁתְלִימַת עִמֵּיהּ. בָּתַר לָא אִשְׁתְלִימַת עִמֵּיהּ. בָּתַר דְּאִשְׁתְלִים וְאִתְתְּקָנוּ בַּחָדָא בְּדֵין הוּא שְׁלֵימוּתָא.

126. תָּא חֲזֵי, נוּקְבָּא, עַד תְּלֶת זִמְנִין דְּאִתְעַבְּרָא, אִיבָּא דִּמְעָהָא לָא אִשְׁתְּלִים. בָּתַר ג' עִידוּאָן, נוּקְבָּא אִיבָּא דִּמְעָהָא לָא אִשְׁתְּלִים. בָּתַר ג' עִידוּאָן, נוּקְבָּא אִתְּתְּכָנַת בְּהַהוּא אִיבָּא, וְאִסְתְּבָּמוּ בַּחֲדָא. בְּתֵר הַהוּא אִיבָּא שְׁלִימוּ דְּכֹלֶא, וּשְׁפִּירוּ דְּכֹלֶא. בָּתַר דְּנָפַק, עַד ג' שְׁנִין לָא אִית לֵיה חֵילָא לְעֵילָא, דְּהָא בְּנִין אִשְׁתְּלִים בִּשׁוּלָא דִּילֵיה. לֵוִי אִתְרְעֵי מִכּלֶא, מְלִיתָאָה לְאִמֵיה, דְאִתְהָקנַת בֵּיה, וְאִתְבַּסְּמַת בַּהדיה.

127. בָּתַר ג' שְׁנִין, אִתְפְּקְּדֵת עָלֵיהּ חֵילָא עִלָּאָה לְעִילָּא. וּבַשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית, יִהְיֶה בָּל פִּרְיוֹ לְדֶשׁ הְלּוּלִים. מַאִּי לְּדֶשׁ הְלּוּלִים. תּוּשְׁבְּחָן, לְשַׁבְּחָא לֵיהּ לְּלִּים. מַאִּי לְּדֶשׁ הְלּוּלִים. תּוּשְׁבְּחָן, לְשַׁבְּחָא לֵיהּ לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִירְ הוּא. עַד הָכָא, מִבָּאן וְאֵילְךְ רָזָא דְּמִלְּה, דְּבַשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית מִזְדְּוָוֹגַת בְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְהִלּוּלָא חֵד אִשְׁהְכַח. הִּכְתִּיב לְנִשׁ הְלוּלִא חֲדָא.

128. מַאי שָׁנָה הָרְבִּיעִית דָּא קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא.
וְתָנֵינָן, שָׁנָה הָרְבִיעִית, דָּא בְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּאִיהִי
קַיְּימָא רְבִיעָאָה לְבוּרְסְיָיא, וְכֹלָא חַד, דְּהָא בְּדֵין
קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מִזְדְּוַּוֹג בָּה בכ״י, וּכְדֵין הִיא קֹדֶשׁ,
וְהְלּוּלָא קַדִּישָׁא אִשְׁתְּכֵח, וּכְדֵין חַיָּלִין אִתְמָנָן עַל
עָלְמָא, עַל בָּל מִלָּה וּמִלָּה בַּרְקֵא חֲזֵי לֵיהּ מִבָּאן
עַלְמָא, עַל בָּל מִלָּה וּמִלָּה בַּרְקֵא חֲזֵי לֵיהּ מִבָּאן
וּלְהָלְאָה מִתְבָּרְכָאן כַּלְּהוּ, וְשָׁארִי לְמֵיכַל, דְּהָא
בַּלְהוּ בִּשְׁלֵימוּתָא דְּעַלּא וְתַתָּא.

129. And until everything is completed from above and below, it is forbidden to eat of it. He who does eat of it is considered like one who has no share in the Holy One, blessed be He, and the Congregation of Yisrael since that fruit exists without holy supernal authority, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN, because this will not hover over it until it is perfected. And it is without authority from below, NAMELY MALCHUT, since the earth force did not ripen with it PRIOR TO THE PASSING OF THE FOURTH YEAR, SINCE THE COUPLING OF ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT HAS NOT YET TAKEN PLACE, AS EARLIER MENTIONED. He who eats of it shows that he has no share of the above and below, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. If he made a blessing over it, it is considered a blessing in vain, as up to this point the Holy One, blessed be He, does not hover over him and he has no share in Him. May the Merciful One save us from those who are not mindful of the honor of their Master.

130. Fortunate are the righteous in this world and the next. About them is written: "But the path of just men is like the gleam of sunlight." (Mishlei 4:18) At that time, IN THE FUTURE TO COME, the serpent that dwelt before with the Female will depart, MEANING WHO WAS NURTURING FROM MALCHUT, and instead the Male will come to hover in its place as before - MEANING WITH A UNION THAT WILL NOT CEASE, AS THERE WILL BE NO ONE TO SET APART THIS MATING. And everything will be perfect.

129. וְעֵד לָּא אִשְׁהְלִים בְּכֹלְּא מִתַּתָּא וּמֵעֵילָּא, אָסִיר לְמֵיכַל מִנֵּיה. וּמַאן דְּאָכִיל מִנֵּיה, בְּמַאן דְּלֵית לֵיה חוּלָקָא בְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא ובכ״י, דְּהָא הַהוּא אִיבָּא בְּלָא רְשׁוּתָא עְלָאָה קַדִּישָׁא קַיִּימָא, דְּלָא שָׁארִי עָלֵיה עַד דְּיִשְׁתְּלִים. וּבְלָא רְשׁוּתָא. תַּתָּאָה, דְּהָא לָא עָלֵיה עֵד דְיִשְׁתְלִים. וּבְלָא רְשׁוּתָא. תַּתָּאָה, דְּהָא לָא אַרְי אִרְבֶּסְמֵת חֵילָא דְאַרְעָא בֵּיה. וְהַהוּא דְּאָכִיל מִנֵּיה, אַחְחֵי נֵּרְמֵיה דְּלֵית לֵיה חוּלָקא לְעִילָּא וְתַהָּא, וְאִי אַחְחֵי נִבְּיה, בְּרָכָה לְבַשָּלָה הוּא. דְּהָא קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ בְּלִיה, בְּלָבה לְבַשָּלָה הוּא. דְּהָא קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא עַר בָּען לָא שַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי, וְלֵית בֵּיה חוּלְקָא רִיּלְא מִשְׁגִּיחִין לִיקָרָא בְּחַמָּן, וֹיִים לִישְׁוּ לִישְׁרָי לִיקָר, בְּתִּמְנִן מֵאִינוּן דְּלָא מַשְׁגִּיחִין לִיקָרָא בְּמִצְיהוֹן.

130. זַכָּאִין אִינּוּן צַדִּיקַנָּיא בְּעַלְמָא דֵין, וּבְעַלְמָא דְּאָרְה, וּבְעַלְמָא דְּאָרָח צַדִּיקִים בְּאוֹר נוֹגַה. בְּגִּין דְּאָרַח צַדִּיקִים בְּאוֹר נוֹגַה. בְּגִּין דִּבְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא, יִסְתָּלֵק חִוְיָא דְּשַׁרְיָא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנוּקְבָּא בְּנִיתָא, וְנִיתֵי דְּכוּרָא לְמִשְׁרֵי בְּאַרְרֵיה בַּד בְּקַרְמֵיתָא, וְכֹלָּא יְהֵא שְׁלִים. תָּאנָא בְּזִמְנָא דְּזַבָּאָה שׁארי בעלמא וכוּ׳ עד צדיק בתמר יפרח.

22. "You shall rise up before a hoary head"

1

Rabbi Yosi says that the "hoary head" in the title verse is a scroll of Torah for which one must stand up, and that a man should rise up before a scholar because he has the supernal holy image of the supernal priest on him. Rabbi Shimon says that the Torah scroll is the written Torah, and that the Torah scholar is in the state of the oral Torah. Lastly we are told that people should repent before they reach old age; it is more praiseworthy to act rightly when still in one's full strength.

131. Rabbi Yosi commenced: "You shall not eat anything with the blood..." (Vayikra 19:26). This verse has been explained by the friends in several places, and also all the verses that follow. Each one EXPLAINED THEM ACCORDING TO THE revealed Torah. However, this verse needs exposition. It is written: "You shall rise up before a the elderly" (Ibid. 32). The words, "before a hoary head," refers generally to a Torah scroll for which you must rise. And so did Rav Hamnuna Saba (the elder). When he saw a Torah scroll, he would rise and say, "You shall rise up before a hoary head" (Vayikra 19:32). Similarly, man should rise fully before a Torah scholar because he has the supernal holy image, which indicates the supernal holy priest, THE SECRET OF SUPERNAL ABA, CALLED 'OLD MAN'. As the verse says, "and honor the face of the old man" (Ibid.), who is in the world, MEANING THE TORAH SCHOLAR WHO IS WITH YOU IN THE WORLD, WHICH ALLUDES TO THE SUPERNAL OLD MAN, SUPERNAL ABA. Rabbi Shimon said: From here is an allusion to the Written and Oral Torah. THIS MEANS THAT ONE NEEDS TO RISE BEFORE A TORAH SCROLL, CONSIDERED THE WRITTEN TORAH, AND RISE BEFORE A TORAH SCHOLAR, WHO IS CONSIDERED THE ORAL TORAH.

131. רְבִּי יוֹמֵי פָּתַח קְרָא וְאָמֵר, לֹא תֹאכְלוּ עֵל הַדָּם. הָא בְּכַמָּה אֲתַר אוּקְמוּהָ חַבְרַיָּיא, וְכָל הָגֵי קְרָאֵי אֲבַתְרֵיה. וְכָל חַד וְחַד בְּאִתְגַּלְיָיא. אֲבָל הַאִּי קְרָא אִית לְאִתְעָרָא בֵּיה, דְּכְתִיב מִפְּנֵי שֵׁיכָה תָּקוּם וְגוֹ׳. מְפָּגוּ שֵׂיכָה, שֵׂיכָה דְאוֹרַיִיתָא סְתָם. תָּקוּם, מִכָּאן מְפָּגִי בַּר נָשׁ לְמֵיקָם מִקְמֵי ס״ת, וְהָכִי רַב הַמְנוּנָא דְּבָעי בַּר נָשׁ לְמֵיקָם מִקְמֵי ס״ת, וְהָכִי רַב הַמְנוּנָא סְבָא, בַּד הֲוָה חָמֵי ס״ת, הֲוָא קָם מִקְמֵיה, וְאָמֵר מִפְּגִי שֵׂיכָה תָּקוּם. בְּגוְוִנָא דָּא, בָּעֵי בַּר נָשׁ לְמֵיקִם מְפְּנִי שֵׂיכָה תָּקוּם. בְּגוְוִנָא דָּא, בָּעֵי בַּר נָשׁ לְמֵיקִם בְּרִיּוּקְנָא קְבִּיוֹמֵא עִלְּאָה, דְּכְתִב וְרָמֵז לְכַהְנָא קַדִּישִׁא עִלְּאָה, דְּכְתִיב וְרָמֵז לְכַהְנָא קַדִּישָׁא עִלְּאָה, דְּכְמִי לְנִמְי לְתוֹרָה שַׁבְּעַלְמָא. אר״ש, מִבָּאן רָמֶז לְתִוֹרָה שַׁבְּעַלְמָא. אר״ש, מִבָּאן רָמֵז לְתוֹרָה שַׁבְּעַל בָּה.

132. We further learned what this verse, "You shall rise up before a hoary head," teaches, as commented on by the friends. "You shall rise up before a hoary head." THE TORAH warns the person that before reaching old age, he should establish himself properly in the world, MEANING HE SHOULD REPENT because this will be better for him. But if HE REPENTS late in life, this is not such a praiseworthy act for him, since he is old and can not do any more wrong. The praiseworthy one is good when he has his full strength. King Solomon exclaimed, "Even a child is known by his doings" (Mishlei 20:11). Similarly, it is written: "Remember now your creator in the days of your youth" (Kohelet 12:1). Rabbi Elazar said: Certainly, this way is ready before us, this being the way of the Holy One, blessed be He.

132. וְתוּ תָּנֵינָן, הַאִּי קְרָא לִּדְרָשָׁא הוּא דְּאָתָא, מִפְּנֵי שִׁיכָה תָּקוּם, בְּמָה דְּאִתְעֲרוּ בֵּיה חַבְּרַיָּיִא, מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיכָה תָּקוּם, אַזְהַר לֵיה לְבֵר נָשׁ, עַד לָא יִסְתָּלֵק בְּסִיבוּתָא, דִּיְקוּם בְּקִיּוּמָא טָבָא בְּעָלְמָא, בְּגִין דְּדֵין בְּרֵין הוּא הְדּוּרָא לֵיה, אֲבָל לְסוֹף יוֹמוֹי לֵית שְׁבָחָא לֵיה לב״נ כ״כ, כַּד אִיהוּ סִיב וְלָא יָכִיל לְמֶהֱוֵי בִּישׁ. אֶלָא לֹב״נ כ״כ, כַּד אִיהוּ סִיב וְלָא יָכִיל לְמֶהֱוֵי בִּישׁ. אֶלָא שְׁבָחָא דִילֵיה, כַּד אִיהוּ בְּתוּקְפֵיה, וְאִיהוּ טַב. וּשְׁלמֹה מֵלְבָּא צָוַוח וְאָמֵר, גַם בְּמִעְלֶלְיוֹי יִתְנַבֶּר נָעַר וְגוֹי. בְּגוֹיוְנָא דָּא בְּתִיב, וּזְכוֹר אֶת בּוֹרְאֶך בִּימֵי וְגוֹי. בְּגוֹיְהָ, בִּי אִיר, וַדָּאִי אוֹרְחָא דָּא מְתַבֶּנָא קְתִבּנָא בְּחוּרִחָא דָּא בְּתִיך, וַדָּאִי אוֹרְחָא דָּא מְתַבְּנָא בְּחוּרִחָא דִּקוֹרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא הוּא.

23. "For Hashem knows the way of the righteous"

1

Rabbi Shimon tells us that God knows and looks after the righteous, and that the wicked perish simply because He does not walk with them. He also tells us the difference between "a way" and "a path," saying that a path is a recently opened path that has not been walked upon by many people.

133. He commenced: "For Hashem knows the way of the righteous; but the way of the wicked shall perish" (Tehilim 1:6). HE QUESTIONS: What is meant by, "Hashem knows"? AND ANSWERS: This is that the Holy One, blessed be He, knows and looks after the way of the righteous to benefit them and defend them, and He walks before them to guard them. Therefore, whoever sets on his way needs to see to it that this way is the way of the Holy One, blessed be He, so that THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, will participate with him. For this reason, it is written: "For Hashem knows the way of the righteous: but the way of the wicked shall perish." IT PERISHES on its own, since the Holy One, blessed be He, does not make Himself known to their way, and does not go with them.

133. פָּתַח וְאָמֵר, כִּי יוֹדֵעַ יְיָ דֶּרֶךְ צַהִּימִים וְדֶּרֶךְ
רְשָׁעִים תֹּאבֵד. מֵאִי כִּי יוֹדֵעַ יְיָ׳. אֶלָּא, קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ
הוּא יוֹדֵעַ וְאַשְׁגַּח בְּאָרְחָא דְּצַהִּיקַיִּיא, לְאוֹטָבָא לְהוּ,
וּלְאַגָּנָא לְהוּ, וְהוּא אָזִיל קַמֵּיְיהוּ לְנַטְרָא לְהוּ. ובג״כ,
מֵאן דְּנָפִיק לְאָרְחָא בָּעֵי דְּלְהֶוֵי הַהִּיא אָרְחָא
דְּקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְיִשְׁתַּתְּף לֵיהּ בַּהֲדַיְיהוּ. ובג״כ
בְּתִיב, כִּי יוֹדֵעַ יְיָ׳ דֶּרֶךְ צַהִּיקִים וְדֶרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים תֹּאבֵד.
בְּתִיב, בִּי יוֹדֵע יְיִ׳ דֶּרֶךְ צַהִּיקִים וְדֶרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים תֹּאבֵד.
הִיא מִגַּרְמָה, בְּגִין דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לָא
הִיא מְגַרְמָה, לְהָהוּא אָרְחָא דִּלְהוֹן, וְלָא אָזִיל
בהדייהוּ.

134. HE QUESTIONS: SOMETIMES it is written, "a way," AND SOMETIMES, "a path." What is the difference between them? AND ANSWERS: "A way," implies a way that all the feet of people tread. "A path," is a recently opened path AND HAS NOT BEEN TRODDEN LONG BY MANY PEOPLE. About this path does the verse say, "But the path of justmen is like the gleam of sunlight, that shines ever more brightly, until the height of noonday" (Misheli 4:18). Amen, may it be His Will.

134. כְּתִים דֶּרֶךְ, וּכְתִים אֹרַח, מֵה בֵּין הַאי לְהַאי. אֶלָּא, דֶּרֶךָ: דִשְׁאָר קַרְסוּלִי בְּנֵי נָשָׁא אִזְלוּ בָּה. אֹרַח: דְּאִיהוּ אִתְפְּתַח מִן זִמְנָא זְעֵירָא וְעַל אָרְחָא דָא בְּתִיב, וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַה הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם.

אָמֵן כֵּן יְהִי רָצוֹן